

The World's Largest Open Access Agricultural & Applied Economics Digital Library

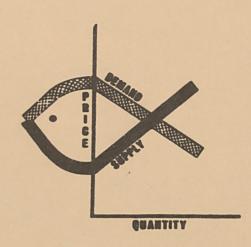
# This document is discoverable and free to researchers across the globe due to the work of AgEcon Search.

Help ensure our sustainability.

Give to AgEcon Search

AgEcon Search
<a href="http://ageconsearch.umn.edu">http://ageconsearch.umn.edu</a>
<a href="mailto:aesearch@umn.edu">aesearch@umn.edu</a>

Papers downloaded from **AgEcon Search** may be used for non-commercial purposes and personal study only. No other use, including posting to another Internet site, is permitted without permission from the copyright owner (not AgEcon Search), or as allowed under the provisions of Fair Use, U.S. Copyright Act, Title 17 U.S.C.



# NOT FOR QUOTATION

GIANMANI FOUNDATION OF AGRICULTURAL ECONOMICS OLD THE STATE OF THE STA

Final Report

A Study of the Socio-Economic Impact of Changes in the Harvesting Labor Force in the Alaska

Salmon Fishery

(Contract No. 1-36079)

Бу

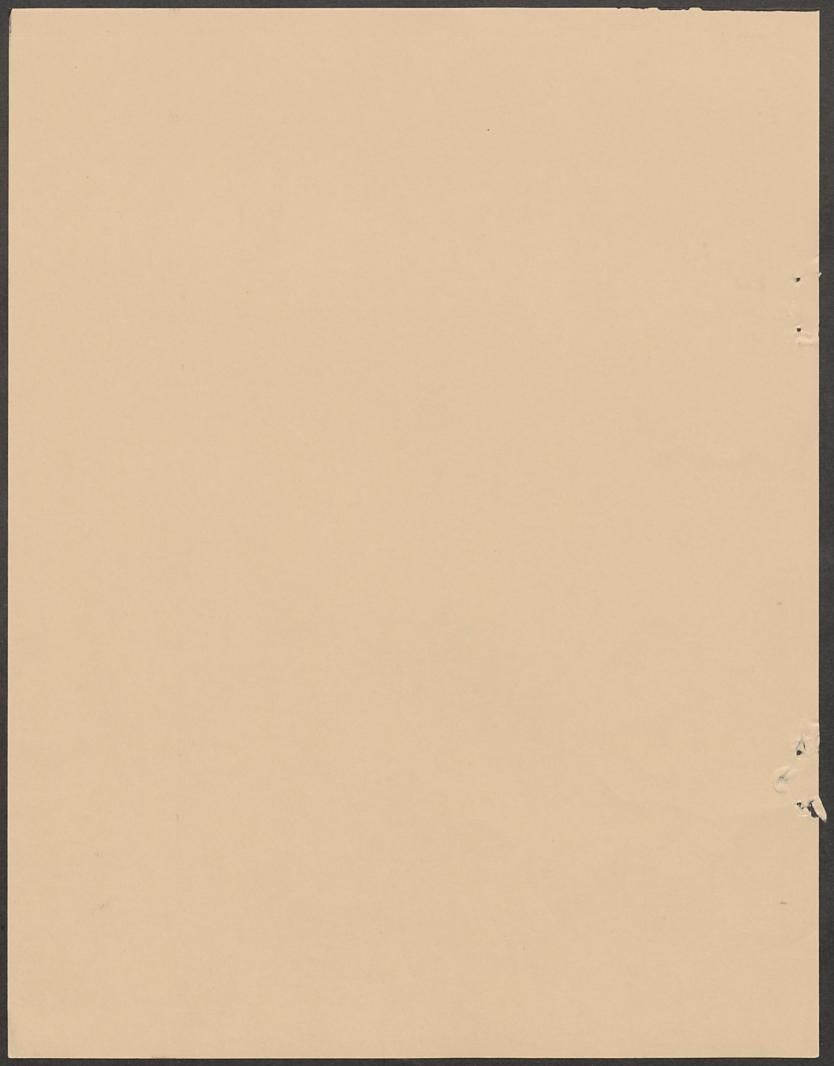
Institute of Social, Economic and Government Research

University of Alaska

Volume II Statistical Appendix

December 1972

File Manuscript No. 163-2



### FINAL REPORT

# A STUDY OF THE SOCIO-ECONOMIC IMPACT OF CHANGES IN THE HARVESTING LABOR FORCE IN THE ALASKA SALMON FISHERY

(Contract No. 1-36079)

### Submitted to

Economic Research Laboratory
National Marine Fisheries Service
National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration
7338 Baltimore Avenue
College Park, Maryland, 20740

by

Institute of Social, Economic and Government Research
University of Alaska

VOLUME II

STATISTICAL APPENDIX

George W. Rogers, Principal Investigator Richard F. Listowski, Research Associate Judith Brakel, Statistical Assistant Juneau, Alaska 99801 December, 1972

#### VOLUME II: STATISTICAL APPENDIX

#### TABLE OF CONTENTS

#### INTRODUCTION

Table 1: Commercial Fisherman Study Regions

Figure 1: State of Alaska and Study Regions

2: Southeast Region

3: Prince William Sound Region4: Cook Inlet Region

5: Southwest Region 6: Bristol Bay Region

7: Arctic-Yukon-Kuskokwim Region

APPENDIX A: REGIONAL POPULATION AND GENERAL CHARACTERISTICS

Tables A-1 -- A-6: Total Population Distribution,

1839-1970 (for each study region)
Tables A-7 -- A-12: General Social and Economic Characteristics

of Population, 1960 and 1970 (for each

study region)

TOTAL EMPLOYED WORKFORCE, STATE OF ALASKA AND APPENDIX B: STUDY REGIONS

Tables B-1 -- B-16: Total Employed Workforce by Industry and Month, 1970 and 1965 (for State and each study region)

COMMERCIAL FISHING EMPLOYMENT BY REGION, TYPE OF APPENDIX C: GEAR AND SPECIES, 1965-1970

Tables C-1 -- C-18: State and Regional Fishermen Employment, by Species, Gear, and Months, 1965 through 1970 (for State and each region)

APPENDIX D: GEAR FISHED BY REGION, TYPE AND SPECIES, 1965-1970

Tables D-1 -- D-6: Gear Fished by Region, Species, and Month, 1965 through 1970 (for each region)

ANNUAL AND MONTHLY CATCH BY REGION, SPECIES, AND GEAR, APPENDIX E: 1965-1970.

Tables E-1 -- E-12: Monthly Catch by Region, Species, and Gear, 1965 through 1970 (for each region)

Tables E-13 - E-14: Annual Catch by Region, Species, and Gear, 1965 through 1970 (for each region)

SOCIAL AND ECONOMIC CHARACTERISTICS OF COMMERCIAL APPENDIX F: FISHERMEN

Alaska Department of Revenue Information

Alaska Department of Labor Information

State of Alaska -- Vessel Operators' Income by Age, Gear, and Residence -- 1969 Table F-1:

State of Alaska -- Vessel Operators' Income by Number of Dependents and Residence -- 1965 Table F-2: Surveyed Vessel Operators' Income by Region, Gear,

Table F-3: and Residence -- 1969

Southeastern Region -- Vessel Operators' Income Table F-4: by Gear and Residence -- 1969

Southeastern Region -- Vessel Operators' Income by Table F-5: Age, Gear and Residence -- 1969

Table F-6: Southcentral Region -- Vessel Operators' Income by Gear and Residence -- 1969 Southcentral Region -- Vessel Operators' Income Table F-7: by Age, Gear, and Residence Bristol Bay Region -- Salmon Gill Net Vessel Table F-8: Operators' Income by Residence and Age -- 1969 Table F-9: Arctic-Yukon-Kuskokwim Region -- Vessel Operators' Income by Gear and Residence -- 1969 Arctic-Yukon-Kuskokwim -- Vessel Operators' Table F-10: Income by Gear, Age, and Residence -- 1969 Table F-11: Bristol Bay Region -- Resident Fishermen by Primary Occupation -- 1970 Bristol Bay Region -- Resident Fishermen by Age, Table F-12: Sex, and Education -- 1970 Table F-13 Bristol Bay Region -- Resident Fishermen --Mobility by Family Size and Education -- 1970 Bristol Bay Region -- Resident Fishermen by Table F-14: Occupational Experience and Training -- 1970 Table F-15: Arctic-Yukon-Kuskokwim Region -- Resident Fishermen by Age, Sex, Educational Attainment -- 1970 Table F-16: Arctic-Yukon-Kuskokwim Region -- Resident Fishermen

by Primary Occupation and Employment Status -- 1970

#### INTRODUCTION

This contract required the collection and generation of a body of statistical data which would provide a basis for the study of the Alaska salmon fishermen. In addition to arriving at a count of the number employed in the harvesting of salmon, data was required which would locate their activities geographically in relation to specific resource and economic regions, identify type of gear used, and quanitfy their activities in terms of manmonths, productivity and income. Furthermore, employment in salmon fisheries had to be analyzed in the context of all fisheries and the total regional economies and key socio-economic characteristics of the fishermen identified in order to analyze the impacts of changes in salmon harvesting employment due to gear limitation or other regulatory policies and programs. In compiling the data to be used, annual statistical reports and other published materials provided only a start. Primary or original sources such as agency worksheets, computer print-outs and internal records were the principal sources and in certain instances (e.g. income data from Department of Revenue sources) major data generation projects were required. In order to serve the specific purposes of this study, much of these data had to be subjected to careful evaluation and some modification or were used as the basis for making estimates of required data not otherwise available.

The first reason for presenting this series of statistical appendices, therefore, is to provide the reader of Volume I with source citations. These are given for each table and each appendix is introduced with a methodological discussion further indicating the degree to which the "authority" is the official agency reports or the judgement, selectivity or interpretation of the present researchers. The citations and discussions will also assist the reader in any research for additional raw materials as they indicate "blind alleys" and point toward sources of further unpublished materials.

A second reason for presenting these appendices is our recognition that the analysis in Volumn I does not begin to cover the subject nor exhaust the analytical possibilities of the data compiled. It is hoped that the availability of this volumn will encourage further study to elaborate and expand this analysis or revise and redirect it into more relevant channels. Because this is the first research effort of this type on this scale attempted in Alaska, furthermore, much of the data base is preliminary with some of the gaps filled by estimates. As more effort is directed toward the study of the socio-economic implications and impacts of fisheries management policy changes it can be anticipated that better and more complete data will become available. By reference to these appendices it will be possible to up-date and revise the analysis made in Volum I and elsewhere on the basis of the present data.

Finally, the sources cited and the methodological discussion represent an extended acknowledgement of the degree to which the co-operation of operating agencies and their staff members contributed to the conduct of this research effort.

Even though many individuals and agencies have devoted time and energy to producing data for this study, the responsibility for selection, compilation and computation of the series rests with the authors.

The several appendices are organized to embrace data of the same general type or from the same source. They are arranged roughly in order from the most general (regional population) to the most specific (socio-economic characteristics of fishermen). The basis for selection of the regional units for purposes of data compilation and analysis is more fully discussed in Chapter II of Volume I. The following table is reprinted from that volume to define these regions in terms of statistical units used in published sources. The maps used in each of the regional chapters are also duplicated here as a further guide to the use and interpretation of the statistical series.

## COMMERCIAL FISHERMEN STUDY REGIONS

\$ °		Study Regions	Alaska Department Fish and Game Management Regions or Areas	U. S. Bureau Census 1970 Divisions	Alaska Department of Labor 1970 Workforce Areas
	1.	Southeastern	Southeastern Region	Skagway-Yakutat Division Juneau Division Sitka Division Angoon Division Wrangell-Petersburg Division Prince of Wales Division Ketchikan Division Outer Ketchikan Division	Lynn Canal-Icy Straits Juneau Sitka Wrangell-Petersburg Prince of Wales Ketchikan
	2.	Prince William Sound	Copper-Bering Rivers Area Prince William Sound Area	Cordova-McCarthy Division Valdez-Chitina-Whittier Division	Cordova-McCarthy Valdez-Chitina-Whittier
نى	3.	Cook Inlet	Cook Inlet Area Resurrection Bay Area	Kenai-Cook Inlet Division Seward Division	Kenai-Cook Inlet Seward
	4.	Southwestern	Kodiak Area Chignik Area South Peninsula Area Aleutian Islands Area North Peninsula Area	Kodiak Division Aleutian Islands Division	Kodiak Aleutian Islands
	5.	Bristol Bay	Bristol Bay Area	Bristol Bay Division Bristol Bay Borough Division	Bristol Bay
	6.	Arctic-Yukon-Kuskokwim	Arctic-Yukon-Kuskokwim Area	Kobuk Division Nome Division Wade Hampton Division Bethel Division	Kobuk Nome Wade Hampton Bethel

RIGUER

ACTUR!S

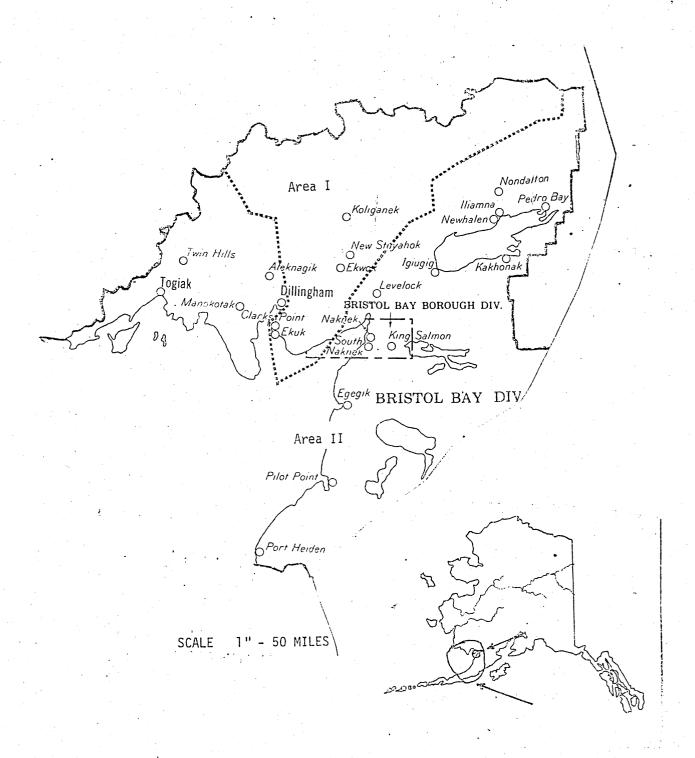
REGIONS

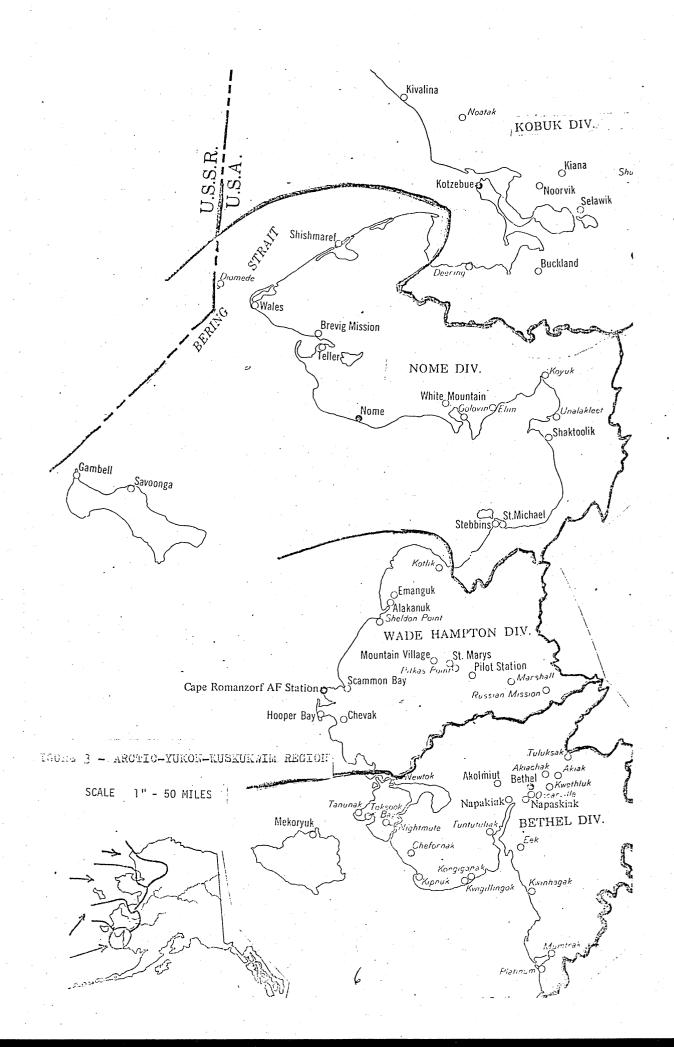
AND 1970

CENSUS

DIVISIONS

4





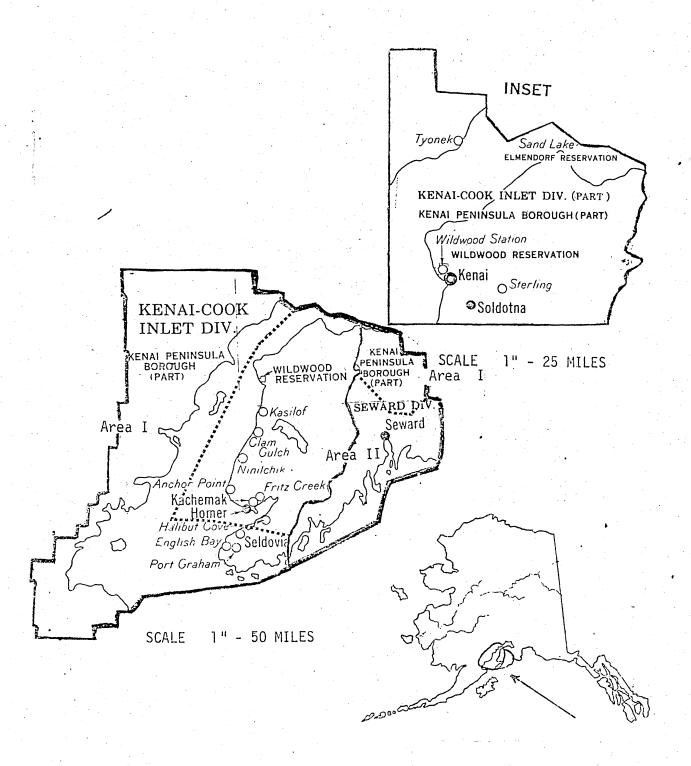
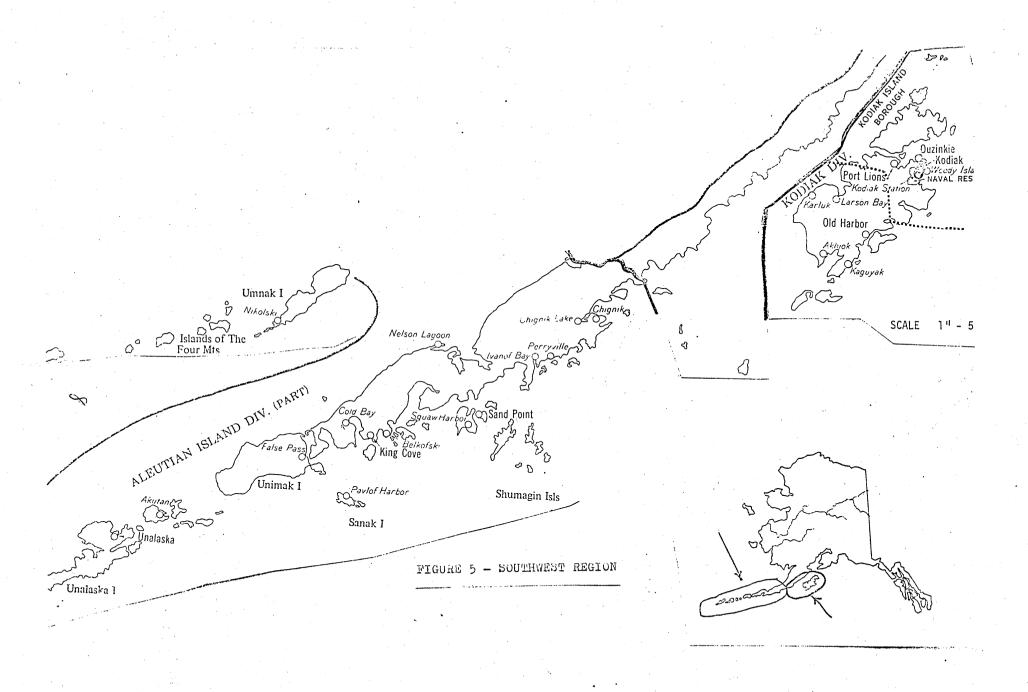


FIGURE 4 - COOK INLET REGION



Pribilof Islands

Attu I

Novy Town Shemya Station

Agattu I

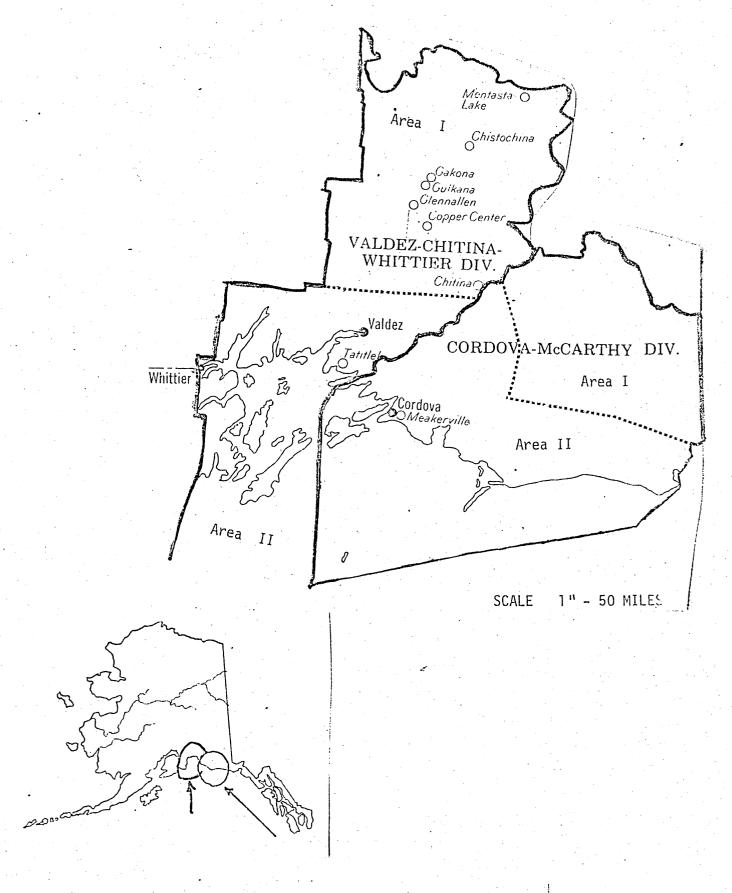
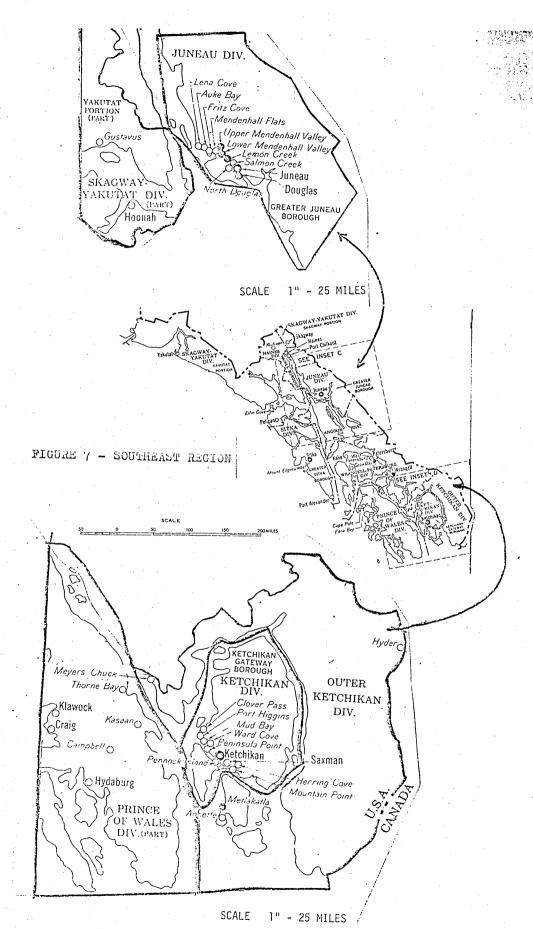


FIGURE 6 - PRINCE WILLIAM SOUND REGION.



The estimates by J. Mooney (1928) of indigenous population as of the period of first European contacts (circa 1740) and as related to specific geographic areas by A.J. Kroeber (1939) were used in calculating the earliest indigenous population statistics used in this study. 1 For each of the major tribal designations used by Mooney, Kroeber designates a specific land area and calculated population densities supportable by natural resources and aboriginal technology drawing upon a wider range of more recently available records and studies. W.H. Oswalt (1967) has provided more detailed and revised estimates of Eskimo and Aleut population by tribal areas, and G.W. Rogers (1962) for Tlinglt and Haida areas. 2 Population data reported during the Russion period are too fragmentary to provide a basis for presenting the probable population levels for much of Alaska, although estimates by Father Veniaminov (circa 1835) are probably reliable for the Aleutian Islands, Alaska Peninsula, Kodiak, and the southeast Alaska regions. 3 These and other early census have served as a basis for any estimates prior to 1880 used in this study.

The regular decennial census of the United States, extended to Alaska in 1880, constitutes the principal source of the population distribution and characteristics used in this study. However, these had shortcomings. Due to difficulties of travel, population reports for 1880 and 1890 were based upon

As published in:
J.R. Swanton, The Indian Tribes of North America, Bureau of
American Ethnology, Bulletin 145, Washington, 1952.
A.L. Kroeber, Cultural and Natural Areas of Native North
America, University of California Publications in American
Archeology and Ethnology, Vol. 38, (University of California
Press, 1939), p. 135.

W.H. Oswalt, Alaskan Eskimos (San Francisco: Chandler Publishing Co., 1967), pp. 2-9.
G.W. Rogers, Alaska in Transition, The Southeast Region (Baltimore: The Johns Hopkins Press, 1960), pp. 347-358.

As reported in:
Ivan Petroff, Report on the Population, Industries, and
Resources of Alaska, Census Office, U.S. Department of the
Interior (1884).

counts made over extended periods of time within the subject years and probably did not cover all populated places. The traditional seasonal movements of the indigenous population during the course of a year, therefore, introduced the possibilities of both double counting and missing population in places which were seasonally vacated. With the establishment of the salmon canning industry along the southern coastal areas from Ketchikan to Bristol Bay in the 1880's, the summer influx of non-indigenous workers in salmon fishing and canning introduced further elements lessening the comparability of these earlier with more recent data. The first attempt to present population as of a given date (June 1, 1900) was based upon an enumeration taken on the upswing of the seasonal summer activities. Subsequent census dates (December 31, 1909; January 1, 1920; October 1, 1929 and 1939; April k, 1950, 1960 and 1970) fell within the off-season period of the calendar and are more representative of what would be considered "resident" population. No attempt was made in this study, however, at seasonal adjustment for earlier census beyond indicating obvious overcounts.

The regions in this study were defined as combinations of the 1970 census divisions. The previous census reports presented area data on the basis of different geographic units, however, and for purposes of comparability it was necessary to adjust the published data. Data in the 1880 and 1890 census were reported for all known populated places, and the area assignments in this study were made by identifying all places located within the boundaries of the 1970 census divisions. Alaska was divided into only two major divisions -- northern and southern -- in the 1900 report, with some data published for a number of specific places. The specific places listed were identified as to location within the regions of this study, and, in combination with an examination of trends before and after 1900 and contemporary mission and government reports, served as indices for estimating the total population for each of the geographic areas embraced by the 1970 census divisions.

Commencing with the 1910 census, the recording districts established by the United States District Courts in Alaska were adopted as the census districts. The boundaries of these districts were changed by the courts over time in response to population shifts and economic change to best serve the courts' purpose. The 1960 census adopted as its census districts the 24 election districts established in the Constitution of the State of Alaska. The 1956 Constitutional Convention, in defining the boundaries of these units, attempted to arrive at the most appropriate "natural" areas reflecting not only geographic factors but social and economic as well. Reapportionment following the 1960 census resulted in some changes in election district boundaries (principally combinations of rural areas loosing populations since 1950) and the 1970 census divisions were represented by organized boroughs (an Alaskan equivalent of counties) and election districts. For the period from 1929 through 1970 most of these boundary changes took place within the overall boundaries of the study's regions, but for 1910 and 1920 small areas of a few districts in the northwest lay outside the regions of the present study. Population estimated for these external areas simply was deducted from the total of the recording districts drawn upon.

The 1900 census was the only one requiring more than a minor degree of <u>estimated</u> redistribution unsupported by detailed enumeration by place and other means of direct identification of population location. There were minor complications presented by boundary changes between 1920 and 1929, but boundary changes after 1929 were in the nature of relatively simple consolidations of smaller recording districts, and the 1880 and 1890 reports gave complete listing of all places enumerated.

Population distribution within the regions is presented in terms of natural geographic areas or more recent political sub-divisions (1970 borough boundaries) and a few significant places. Aboriginal place names have persisted down to the latest census reports, even when the locations have not also done so. There have appeared major concentrations of population at

specific aboriginal locations in some reports for which no further reports are made or only minor populations at places with similar spelling appear in other years. The changing patterns of concentration and dispersion of aboriginal population over time probably could be directly attributed to changes in the natural resource base. The most significant local areas, therefore, appeared not to be specific places but larger natural areas such as river basins, drainages into major bays, etc., which delineated the major "tribal" areas described in the early census and other reports. The exception has been the southeast region where both place names of the principal villages and their locations have been constant over time with changes being restricted to the consolidation of the Haida and southern Tlingit population.

The non-indigenous settlements came into existence for purposes of national defense, trade, natural resource collection and processing, and governmental and church administration.

Those itemized in the following tables for the study's regions were selected for their present or past major significance or their relative permanence. For most places data are the population reported within the incorporated boundaries of these communities only, and where appropriate, the immediately adjoining population are presented as "suburbs" or "environs".

Defense stations were established to maintain law and order or territorial claims at the turn of the century

and some maintained continuously in connection with operation of telegraph and wireless systems. Prior to World War II the numbers of persons involved, however, were small and these establishments were of limited local significance.

No attempt was made, therefore, to uncover data on population on defense bases or stations prior to the 1950 census.

For the entire period of census coverage (1880-1970) a wealth of data on general and socio-economic characteristics of population are available. The task of processing this to achieve a suitable degree of continuity and comparability on the basis of this study's regional units, however, was beyond the scope of

time and funding available. Accordingly, a summary of key population characteristics was compared only from the 1960 and 1970 census reports. These are sufficient to describe the present condition of the population of each region and indicate the degree and direction of basic changes in each.

TABLE A-1 SOUTHEAST REGION - TOTAL POPULATION DISTRIBUTION 1839-1970

					Jun. 1,	Dec.31,	Jan. 1,	Oct.1,	Oct. 1	Apr. 1,	Apr.1,	Apr. 1,
	1839	1861	1880	1890	1900	1909	1920	1929	1939	1950	1960	1970
TOTAL REGION	9,260	9,648	7,748	8,038	14,350	15,213	17,402	19,304	25,241	28,203	35,403	42,565
NORTHERN DIVISIONa	2,326	3,747	3,325	3,825	8,901	8,212	7,342	7,615	10,442	10,553	12,690	17,217
1. City and Borough of Juneau Area	6 <b>9</b> 6	830	929	2,047	4,094	5,384	5,458	5,500	7,647	7,818	9,745	13,556
Juneau Douglas	<u> </u>	· • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	- -	1,253 402	1,864 825	1,644 1,722	3,058 919	4,043 593	5,729 522	5,956 699	6,797 1,042	6,050 1,243
Auk Village	203	118	300	324	261	218	919	- -	. 522	099	1,042	1,243
Taku and Sumdum	493	712	619	42	137	210	_		_		_	
Other Places	_	-	10	26	1,007	1,800	1,481	864	1,396	1,163	1,906	. <del>-</del>
2. Lynn Canal-Icy St Yakutat	1,630	2,917	2,396	1,778	4,807	2,828	1,884	2,115	2,795	2,735	2,945	3,661
Haines	_	_			85	445	314	344	357	338	392	463
Port Chilkoot (Ft. Seward)	<b>-</b>		- 1. <u>-</u>	· _ ·	-	255	186	234	337	125	120	220
Skagway		- <u>-</u> ,	_ :	· · · · · <u>-</u> ·	3,117	872	494	492	634	758	659	675
Klukwan & other Tlingit	498	1,616	988	722	611	290	167	97	97	91	112	103
Balance Lynn Canal		-	-	230	287	115	58	84	76	110	309	751
Hoonah	782	331	908	453	447	462	402	514	716	563	686	748
Balance Icy Strait	, -	_		65	63	68	68	66	188	360	367	511
Yakutat (incl. Dry Bay and Lituya)	350	970	500	308	297	321	195	284	390	390	300	190
CENTRAL DIVISION <sup>b</sup>	4,252	4,137	2,760	2,339	3,279	3,481	4,390	4,908	6,573	8,165	10,871	11,525
1. Sitka-Chatham St.	2,329	2,965	1,769	1,654	2,020	1,829	2,120	1,902	3,017	4,187	6,690	6,612
Sitka	850	1,021	916	1,190	1,396	1,039	1,175	1,056	1,987	1,985	3,237	3,370
Mt. Edgecumbe (B.I.A.)		<del>-</del>	-	. <del>-</del>	<del>-</del>	- '	· -	-	· -	1,147	1,884	835
Angoon (Killisnoo)	729	600	666	460	422	351	370	322	368	429	395	400
Other Places	750	1,344	187	. 4	202	439	575	524	662	627	1,174	2,007
2. Frederick Sound and												*
Chatham St.	1,923	1,172	991	685	1,259	1,652	2,270	3,006	3,556	3,978	4,181	4,913
Petersburg (incl. West												
Petersburg) Kake (incl. adjacent	<del>-</del>	· -	. <del>-</del>		26	585	879	1,297	1,373	1,679	1,528	2,065
Tlingit Places) Wrangell (incl. Wrangell	393	455	568	296	330	289	387	386	419	376	455	448
Institute)	20	30	106	316	868	743	821	948	1,325	1,489	1,590	2,029
Wra: ell Area Tlingit Places		697	317	73	-		-	-	_,,		_,	
Other Places	-	-	-	-	35	35	183	<b>37</b> 5	439	434	608	371

...

Table A-1 (Continued)
Page 2

					Jun. 1,	Dec. 31	, Jan. 1,	Oct. 1,	Oct. 1,	Apr. 1,	Apr. 1,	Apr. 1,
	1839	1861	1880	1890	1900	1909	1920	1929	1939	1950	1960	1970
SOUTHERN DIVISION <sup>C</sup>	2,682	1,764	1,663	1,874	2,170	3,520	5,670	6,781	8,226	9,485	11,842	13,823
1. Prince of Wales Island	2,004	1,431	1,390	542	780	945	1,188	1,218	1,572	1,400	1,772	2,106
W11-			· •									
Klawok	269	411	527	287	131	241	361	437	455	404	251	213
Other Tlingit Places	_	262	60	. <del>-</del>	116	29	·		_	_	-	
Craig	_	_	-	_	<del>-</del>	-	212	231	505	374	373	272
Kasaan	249	200	180	64	150	125	126	112	85	47	36	. 30
Other Haida Places	1,486	558	623	191	.338	436	23	19	62	· <del>-</del> '	_	-
Hydaburg		_	· <b>-</b>	~-	-	-	346	319	348	353	251	214
Other Places		-	<del>-</del>		45	110	120	100	117	272	961	1,377
2 Votabilan Catorian Banaush					er en							
2. <u>Ketchikan Gateway Borough</u>	670	222			1						*	•
Area	678	333	273	509	7,7.0	1,767	3,025	4,429	5,742	6,829	8,774	10,041
Ketchikan (City)	_		·	40	4.00	1 (12	0.450					
Saxman and earlier Tlingit			- ,	40	460	1,613	2,458	4,260	4,695	5,305	6,483	6,994
places (before 1900)	678	333	273	50	142	154	103	110		1.65	7.50	
Other places	- 070	. 555	2/3	419	168	154	464	112 57	111	167	153	135
551152 524555	<del></del>			419	100	·	404	57	936	1,357	2,138	2,912
3. Remainder Southern Division		· · · · · ·	_	823	620	808	1,457	1,134	912	1 256	1 200	1 676
				023	020	000	1,437	1,134	912	1,256	1,296	1,676
Metlakatla	:	-	_	823	560	602	574	466	674	817	798	1,050
Annette	_	· _		_		-	374	- 400		302	337	195
Hyder		_	- ·	·	_		237	254	72	302	337	49
Other Places	· -				60	206	646	414	166	107	129	382
						_00	3.10		100	107	129	302

a Earlier data adjusted to represent same area as Juneau, Haines and Skagway-Yakutat 1970 Census Divisions.

SOURCES: 1839 and 1861 estimated from census data by Veniaminov and other Russian sources given in Ivan Petrov, "Report on the Population, Industries and Resources of Alaska," <u>Tenth Census of the United States</u>, 1880, pp. 96-99., 1880-1970 U. S. Bureau of the Census.

b Earlier data adjusted to represent same area as Sitka, Angoon and Wrangell-Petersburg 1970 Census Divisions.

c Earlier data adjusted to represent same area as Prince of Wales, Ketchikan and Outer Ketchikan 1970 Census Divisions.

TABLE A-2

PRINCE WILLIAM SOUND REGION<sup>a</sup> - TOTAL POPULATION DISTRIBUTION 1740-1970

	Circa 1740	1880	1890	Jun. 1, 1900	Dec. 31,	Jan. 1, 1920	Oct. 1, 1929	Oct. 1, 1939	Apr. 1, 1950	Apr. 1, 1960	Apr.1, 1970
TOTAL REGION	1,750	976	617	815	7,357	3,920	4,071	3,202	3,919	4,603	4,955
CORDOVA-MC CARTHY AREA			+ 9								
Cordova Air Force Station Other places	- - 150	- - 695	- - 246	- 300*	1,152 - 627	955 - 1,221	980 - 1,227	938 - 598	1,165 - 408	1,128 134 497	1,167 - 690
Sub-Total	150	695	246	300	1,779	2,176	2,257	1,536	1,573	1,759	1,857
VALDEZ-WHITTIER- CHITINA AREA											
Valdez Whittier (incl. port) Other places	1,600	- - 281	- - 371	315 _ 200*	810 - 4,768	466 - 1,278	442 - 1,372	529 - 1,137	554 627 1,165	555 1,112 1,177	1,055 130 1,913
Sub-Total	1,600	281	371	515	5,578	1,744	1,814	1,666	2,346	2,844	3,098

a Earlier data adjusted to represent same area as Cordova-McCarthy and Valdez-Chitina-Whittier 1970 Census Divisions.

SOURCE: J. W. Swanton, The Indian Tribes of North America (1952); W. H. Oswalt, Alaska Eskimos (1967); U. S. Bureau of the Census, 1880-1970

<sup>\*</sup> Estimated

TABLE A-3 COOK INLET REGION<sup>a</sup> - TOTAL POPULATION DISTRIBUTION 1740 - 1970

	Circa 1740	1880	1890	Jun. 1, 1900	Dec. 31, 1909	Jan. 1, 1920	Oct. 1, 1929	Oct. 1, 1939	Apr. 1, 1950	Apr. 1, 1960	Apr. 1, 1970
TOTAL REGION	 1,100	809	1,090	1,060	1,614	1,984	2,503	3,138	4,849	9,053	16,586
Kenai Cook Inlet Census Area Ib			-								
West Side of Inlet Tyonek Other places		117 91	115 85	100*	80	58 -	78 -	136 -	132	187 25	232 46
Seldovia District Seldovia Other places		74 88	99 107	149 111	173 127	258 192	379 107	410 172	437 264	460 234	437 243
Sub-Total	600	390	406	360	380	508	564	718	833	906	958
Kenai-Cook Inlet Census Area IIC							•				
Homer District Military Station Other places		- - -		- 100*	_ 100*	_ 210	_ 192	<b>-</b> 398	_ 810	102 1,905	2,301
Kenai District Kenai		44	264	290	250	332	286	303	321	778 639	3,533 750
Military Base Other places		275	320	210	250	168	182	194	177 1,308	1,767 5,191	6,708 13,292
Sub-Total	500	319	584	600	600	710	660	895	1,308	J,191	13,232
Seward Census Division Seward	600	_ 100*	_ 100*	_ 100*	534 100*	652 114	835 444	949 576	2,114 594	1,891 1,065	1,587 749
Other places Sub-Total	600 600	100*	100*	100	634	766	1,279	1,525	2,708	2,596	2,336

a Earlier data adjusted to reflect same area as 1970 Kenai-Cook Inlet and Seward Census Divisions.

U.S. Bureau of the Census 1880 through 1970.

Census Area I: All places without surface land connections. Census Area II: All places connected by roads in 1970 Census.

Estimated

SOURCE: J. W. Swanton, The Indian Tribes of North America (1952); W. H. Oswalt, Alaska Eskimos (1967).

TABLE A-4

SOUTHWEST REGION<sup>a</sup> - TOTAL POPULATION DISTRIBUTION - 1880-1970

	Circa 1740	1880	1890	Jun. 1, 1900	Dec. 31, 1909	Jan. 1, 1920	Oct. 1, 1929	Oct. 1, 1939	1950	Apr. 1, 1960	Apr. 1, 1970
TOTAL REGION	23,000	4,501	5,461 <sup>C</sup>	3,747	3,965	3,965	3,960	4,533	12,933	13,185	17,466
Pribilof Islands	_b	390	337	300	291	350	400	482	546	641	613
Aleutian Islands	15,500	1,617	997	900	792	750	716	816	5,054	3,995	5,909
Adak U.S.N. Base	· -	_	_	-	<b>-</b>	· .	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>		2,613	2,249 527
Adak N.R.S. Clam Lagoon N.C. Sta	t		<b>-</b>	<del>.</del> .	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<del>-</del>	- -	4,470		1,246
Shemya Station Other defense	- -		<u> </u>	<u>-</u>		-	<del>-</del>	<del>-</del> -		442 219	1,131 362
Other Places	15,500	1,617	997	900	792	730	716	816	584	721	394
Alaska Penninsula- Unga District	1,000	625	1,027	1,200	1,303	1,420	1,115	1,141	1,069	1,375	1,535
Defense Stations	<del>-</del>	-	_	· <u>-</u> .:	· <del>-</del>		<del>-</del>	<del>-</del>	177	104	90
Kodiak Island	6,500	1,869	3,100 <sup>C</sup>	1,347	1,579	1,465	1,729	2,094	6,264	7,174	9,409
Kodiak (St. Paul)		288	495	341	438	374	442	864	1,710 3,000 <sup>d</sup>	2,628 2,743	3,798 3,052
U.S.N. & U.S.C.G. Other Places	6,500	1,581	3,055	1,006	1,141	1,091	1,287	1,230	1,554 <sup>d</sup>	1,803	2,559

a Earlier data adjusted to represent same area as Aleutian Islands and Kodiak Island 1970 Census Divisions.

SOURCE: J. W. Swanton, The Indian Tribes of North America (1952); W. H.Oswalt, Alaska Eskimos (1967); U.S. Bureau of the Census, 1880-1970.

b Combined with Aleutian Islands estimates.

c 1890 Count appears to include non-resident seasonal fishermen and shore workers on Kodiak Island.

d Civilian population on Navy base estimated.

TABLE A-5

		BRISTOL	BAY REGI	ON <sup>a</sup> - POE	ULATION D	ISTRIBUTIO	ом, 1880-1	<b>_97</b> ∩			
	Circa 1740	1880	1890	Jun.1,	Dec. 31,	Jan. 1, 1920	Oct. 1, 1929	Oct. 1 1939	, Apr. 1, 1950	Apr. 1, 1960	Apr.1, 1970
TOTAL REGION	2,400	2,679	2,726	3,400 <sup>b</sup>	2,271	2,015	2,198	1,992	2,756	4,024	4,632
Kvichak Bay - Port Heidon Area										)	
Bristol Bay Borough Area <sup>C</sup> King Salmon AFS Other Places		- 192	_ 93	- 431	- 150	- 111	- 173	- 306	100 274	322 618	403 744
Remainder of District Other Defense Stations Other Places		684	- 765	1,269 <sup>b</sup>	_ ·	- 489	378	294	378	72 414	- 496
Sub-Total	500	876	858	1,700	700	600	551	600	752	1,426	1,643
Nushagak Bay-Togiak Bay							•				
Dillingham and vicinity Other places		432 1,000 <sup>d</sup>	802 904	850 650	279 1,021	274 851	367 922	489 504	799 837	652 1,335	1,151 1,354
Sub-Total	1,500	1,432	1,706	1,500	1,300	1,125	1,289	993	1,636	1,987	2,505
Illiamna District											
Nondalton AFS Other places	400	- 371	- 162	200	- 271	_ 290	<del>-</del> 358	_ 399	_ 368	145 466	484
1.6											

a Earlier data adjusted to represent same area as Bristol Bay Borough Census Division and Bristol Bay Census Division in 1970 Census.

SOURCE: J. W. Swanton, The Indian Tribes of North America (1952); W.H. Oswalt, Alaska Eskimos (1967); U.S. Bureau of the Census, 1880-1970.

b Probably includes seasonal summer population and workforce.

c Does not appear until 1970 Census. Earlier population located in same geographic area.

d 1880 census reported 2,331 persons in this area. Oswalt considers this to be a gross over-count, however, and suggests 1,000 as being closer to the actual population (Oswalt, op. cit., p. 9). Other references consulted support this view.

TABLE A-6

A)	Circa			Jun.1.	L POPULAT Dec. 31	, Jan. 1,		Oct. 1,	Apr. 1,	Apr. 1,	Apr. 1,
	1740	1880	1890	1900	1909	1920	1929	1939	1950	1960	1970
TOTAL REGION	17,900	10,087	10,647	24,150	15,108	11,705	12,249	14,075	14,686	18,316	21,867
Kotzebue Sound-Chukchi Sea	2,200	1,306	1,500*	1,600*	1,800*	1,900	2,023	2,666	2 500	2 560	1 121
Kotzebue (Kikiktak)	2,200	200	200	200	193	230	2,023	372	2,598 623	3,560 1,200	1,696
Air Force Station		200	200	200				- 372	-	90	95
Other Places		1,106	1,300	1,400	1,607	1,670	1,732	2,294	1,975	2,270	2,643
Bering Strait-Seward			i i				,				
Peninsula	1,800	836	1,400	1,100	1,007	733	904	1,083	907	919	825
Seward Peninsula	1,500	696	1,100	800	798	495	595	746	754	765	741
Air Force Station (Tin City)	· -				<u> </u>	_	_	-		125	- ·
Little Diomede Island	100	40	100	100	90	101	139	. 129	103	88	84
King Island	200	100	200	200	119	137	170	208	50	66	<b>-</b>
Norton Sound - Seward											
Peninsula	1,200	457	516	13,700	4,853	1,974	2,247	2,696	3,112	2,976	3,115
City of Nome	_			12,488	2,600	852	1,213	1,559	1,876	2,316	2,488
Other Places	1,200	457	516	1,212	2,253	1,122	1,034	1,137	1,236	660	627
Norton Sound Highlands	1,600	395	452	1,400	1,200	943	936	776	968	1,250	1,073
Unalakleet		100	175	241	247	285	261	329	469	574	434
St. Michael		109	101	857	565	497	147	142	157	205	207
Air Force Station		_	_	<del>.</del>	- '	-	· · · · -	-	-	103	
Other Places		186	176	302	388	161	528	305	342	471	432
St. Lawrence Island	600	500	267	300	293	304	389	505	558	946	736
Air Force Station (North-				•							
east Cape)	-	· <del>-</del> ,	. <b>-</b>	-	- '	-	= '.	<del>-</del> .	-	288	_
Other Places	600	500	267	300	293	304	389	505	558	658	736
Yukon Lowlands	2,500	2,792	2,400	2,300	2,228	2,278	2,206	2,441	2,443	3,128	3,917
Air Force Station	_		-	_	_	-	-	-	(5)	(94)	(96)
Kuskokwim Lowlands	7,600	3,401	3,739	3,550	3,600	3,384	3,353	3,683	3,895	5,295	7,518
Bethel			20	100	110	221	278	376	651	1,258	2,416
Air Force Station	<del>.</del>	· · ·	_	_	_	_	-	- j	-	125	. 88
Other Places	7,600	3,401	3,719	3,450	3,490	3,163	3,075	3,307	3,244	3,912	5,014

a Earlier data adjusted to represent same area as Kobuk, Nome, Wade Hampton, and Bethel Census Divisions in 1970 Census.

<sup>\*</sup> Estimated from total Arctic data

SOURCE: J. W. Swanton, The Indian Tribes of North America (1952); W. H. Oswalt, Alaska Eskimos (1967), U. S. Bureau of the Census reports 1880 through 1970.

TABLE A-7

# SOUTHEASTERN REGION - GENERAL SOCIAL AND ECONOMIC CHARACTERISTICS OF POPULATION 1960 and 1970

	April 1, 1960	April 1, 1970
TOTAL POPULATION	35 403	42,565
percent increase 1960-1970		20.2%
RACE		
Native Non-Native percent Native	9,242 26,161 26.1%	8,248 34,317 19.4%
SEX		
Male Female Males per 100 females	19,132 16,271 117.6	22,332 20,233 110.4
AGE		
Under 18 years Over 65 years percent under 18 over 65	14,137 1,906 45.3%	17,031 2,039 44.8%
Family Income and Poverty Status		
Median income, all families with income Percent of families with:income less than poverty levelincome less than 75% poverty level	\$ 8,269 10.9% 7.0	\$13,601 7.7% 4.9
income less than 125% poverty levelincome more than 125% poverty level	15.0 85.0	10.0
Educational Attainment (Persons 25 years old and	l over):	
Median years completed:malesfemales	11.3 12.0	12.3 12.4
Percentage high school graduates:malesfemales	48.0 54.5	63.0 67.1
Infant Mortality Rates Calendar Years (deaths under 1 year of age per 1,000 live births)	37.4	31.5
Employment Status		
Armed Forces Civilian Labor Force(Unemployed)	609 14,251	757 17,630 (1,500)
Ratio Non-worker	1.382	1.315
Weeks Worked in 1969  Percent of all males 16 yrs. and over: 50-52 weeks 27-49 weeks 26 weeks or less did not work	52.2% 22.7% 16.3% 8.8%	
Percent of all females 16 yrs. and over: 50-52 weeks 27-49 weeks 26 weeks or less did not work	24.0% 16.3% 22.4% 37.3%	

TABLE A-7 Southeastern Region Page 2

## Labor Mobility for Malesb

Percentage of males 30-49 yrs. old in 1970:	
non-worker 1965, non-worker 1970	3.2%
non-worker 1965, worker 1970	7.1
worker 1965, worker 1970	81.3
worker 1965, non-worker 1970	8.3

a Excludes inmates of institutions, members of Armed Forces, college students indorms, unrelated individuals under 14 years. 1970 poverty line for all families = \$3,388. Poverty line 1960 for all families = \$3,000. b "Worker" includes members of Armed Forces.

SOURCE: U. S. Bureau of the Census 1970: PC(1)-C3, Alaska; 1960: PC(1)-C3, Alaska. Infant mortality data from Alaska Department of Health and Social Services.

TABLE A-8

# PRINCE WILLIAM SOUND REGION - GENERAL SOCIAL AND ECONOMIC CHARACTERISTICS OF POPULATION 1960 and 1970

	April 1, 1960	April 1, 1970
TOTAL POPULATION	4,603	4,955
percent of increase		7.6%
RACE		
Native Non-Native Percent Native	861 3,742 18.7%	985 3,970 19.9%
SEX		
Male Female Males per 100 females	2,772 1,831 151.4	2,726 2,229 122.3
AGE		
Under 18 years Over 65 years Percent under 18 over 65	1,663 186 40.2%	1,872 189 41.6%
Family Income and Poverty Status		
Median income, all families with income Percent of families with:	\$6,567	\$12,167
income less than poverty levelincome less than 75% poverty levelincome less than 125 % poverty levelincome more than 125% pverty level	20.0% 14.2 27.2 72.8	10.5% 7.6 14.5 85.5
$\underline{\textbf{Educational Attainment}} \hspace{0.1in} \textbf{(Persons 25 years old}$	and over):	
Median years completed:malesfemales Percentage high school graduates:	11.6	12.2 12.3
males females	47.7% 56.4	57.7% 60.5
Infant Mortality Rates Calendar Years (Deaths per 1,000 live births)	under 1 year 75.5	28.0
Employment Status		
Armed Forces Civilian Labor Force(Unemployed)Ratio Non-worker	667 1,454 (150) 1.170	38 2,108 (205) 1.309
Weeks Worked in 1969		
Percent of all males 16 yrs. and over: 50-52 weeks 27-49 weeks 26 weeks or less did not work	39.4% 25.8 23.4 11.3	
27-49 weeks 26 weeks or less	19.0% 18.8 30.6 31.6	

TABLE A-8 Prince William Sound Region Page 2

### Labor Mobility for Malesb

Percentage of males 30-49 yrs. old in 1970	
non-worker 1965, non-worker 1970	11.6%
non-worker 1965, worker 1970	11.4
worker 1965, worker 1970	66.3
worker 1965, non-worker 1970	10.8

Excludes inmates of institutions, members Armed Forces, college students in dorms, unrelated individuals under 14 years. 1970 poverty line for all families = \$3,388. Poverty line 1960 for all families = \$3,000.
"Worker" includes members of Armed Forces.

SOURCE: U. S. Bureau of the Census 1970: PC(1)-C3, Alaska; 1960: PC(1)-C3, Alaska. Infant mortality data from Alaska Department of Health and Social Services.

TABLE A-9

# COOK INLET REGION - GENERAL SOCIAL AND ECONOMIC CHARACTERISTICS OF POPULATION 1960 and 1970

	April 1, 1960	April 1, 1970
TOTAL POPULATION	9,053	16,586
percent increase 1960-1970		83.2%
RACE		
Native Non-Native percent Native	1,113 7,940 12.3%	1,209 15,377 7.3%
SEX		
Male Female Males per 100 females	5,077 3,976 127.7	8,911 7,675 116.1
AGE		
Under 18 years Over 65 years percent under 18 over 65	3,694 328 44.4%	6,932 470 44.6%
Family Income and Poverty Status		· ·
Median income, all families with income Percent of families with: income less than poverty level	\$ 6,373 22.2%	\$ 12,766 7.5%
income less than 75% poverty level income less than 125% poverty level income more than 125% poverty level	15.6 27.0 72.9	5.7 10.0 90.0
Educational Attainment (Persons 25 years old	and over):	· •
Median years completed: males females	11.7 12.1	12.3 12.5
Percentage high school graduates:malesfemales	48.1% 53.3	61.6% 68.9
Infant Mortality Rates Calendar Years (Deaths under 1 year of age per 1,000 live births)	44.4	10.8
Employment Status		
Armed Forces Civilian Labor Force(Unemployed)Ratio Non-worker	407 3,099 (454) 1-582	575 5,633 (773) 1.672
Weeks Worked in 1969  Percent of all males 16 yrs. and over: 50-52 weeks 27-49 weeks 26 weeks or less did not work	50.0% 24.5 16.6 8.9	
Percent of all females 16 yrs. and over: 50-52 weeks 27-49 weeks 26 weeks or less did not work	14.6% 14.5 23.2 47.7	

TABLE A-9 Cook Inlet Region Page 2

## Labor Mobility for Males<sup>b</sup>

Percentage of males 30-49 yrs. old in 1970:
--non-worker 1965, non-worker 1970 6.2%
--non-worker 1965, worker 1970 10.0
--worker 1965, worker 1970 71.3
--worker 1965, non-worker 1970 12.5

Excludes inmates of institutions, members of Armed Forces, college students in dorms, unrelated individuals under 14 years. 1970 poverty line for all families = \$3,388. Poverty line 1960 for all families = \$3,000.
 "Worker" includes members of Armed Forces.

SOURCE: U. S. Bureau of the Census 1970: PC(1)-C3, Alaska; 1960: PC(1)-C3, Alaska. Infant mortality data from Alaska Department of Health and Social Services

TABLE A-10

## SOUTHWEST REGION - GENERAL SOCIAL AND ECONOMIC CHARACTERISTICS OF POPULATION 1960 and 1970

	April 1, 1960	April 1, 1970
TOTAL POPULATION	13,185	17,466
percent increase 1960-1970		32.5%
RACE		
Native Non-Native percent Native	3,316 9,869 25.1%	3,807 13,659 21.8%
SEX		
Male Female Males per 100 females	8,632 4,553 189.6	11,137 6,329 176.0
AGE	•	
Under 18 years Over 65 years percent under 18 over 65	4,333 227 34.6%	5,778 288 34.7%
Family Income and Poverty Status <sup>a</sup>		
Median income, all families with income Percent of families with:income less than poverty levelincome less than 75% poverty levelincome less than 125% poverty levelincome more than 125% poverty level	\$ 6,550 14.2% 8.5 20.4 79.6	\$10,253 7.0% 4.2 13.5 86.5
Educational Attainment (Persons 25 years old a	nd over):	
Median years completed:malesfemales Percentage high school graduates:malesfemales	11.6 11.5 47.1% 49.9	12.3 12.1 62.6% 56.8
Infant Mortality Rates, Calendar Years (Deaths under 1 year of age per 1,000 live births)	43.6	17.9
Employment Status		
Armed Forces Civilian Labor Force(Unemployed)Ratio Non-worker	4,224 2,942 (413) 0.841	5,180 4,023 (445) 0.900
Weeks Worked in 1969		
27-49 weeks	63.4% 20.6 11.9 4.1	•
27-49 weeks 26 weeks or less	13.3% 17.3 30.5 38.9	

TABLE A-10 Southwest Region Page 2

#### Labor Mobility for Males

Percentage of males 30-49 yrs. old in 1970:	
non-worker 1965, non-worker 1970	6.2%
non-worker 1965, worker 1970	8.9
worker 1965, worker 1970	79.6
worker 1965, non-worker 1970	5.4

Excludes inmates of institutions, members of Armed Forces, college students in dorms, unrelated individuals under 14 years. 1970 poverty line for all families = \$3,388. Poverty line 1960 for all families = \$3,000.

"Worker" includes members of Armed Forces.

SOURCE: U. S. Bureau of the Census 1970: PC(1)-C3, Alaska; 1960: PC(1)-C3, Alaska. Infant mortality data from Alaska Department of Health and Social Services.

TABLE A-11

# BRISTOL BAY REGION - GENERAL SOCIAL AND ECONOMIC CHARACTERISTICS OF POPULATION 1960 - 1970

	April 1, 1960	
		April 1, 1970
TOTAL POPULATION	4,024	4,632
% of increase 1960-70	•	15.1%
Race Native Non-Native percent Native	2,534 1,490 63.0%	2,949 1,683 53.7%
Sex Male Female males per 100 females	2,404 1,620 148.4	2,632 2,000 131.6
Under 18 years Over 65 years percent under 18 over 65	1,783 96 46.7%	2,182 131 49.9%
Family Income and Poverty Status Median income, all families with in (Deflated by BLS Consumer Price In 1957-59 = 100)  Percent of families with:  Income less than poverty level	ndex, ( 5,776)	\$ 7,284 ( 5,384) 29.5%
Income less than 75% poverty le	evel 14.6	23.7
Income less than 125% poverty	level 30.8	39.0
Income more than 125% poverty	level 69.2	61.0
Educational Attainment (persons 25 year and over):		
Median years complete: males females Percentage high school graduates: males females Infant Mortality Rates, Calendar Years (deaths under 1 year of age per 1,0	8.7 5.2 34.1 26.1 5000 live	9.7 7.3 45.6 33.4
births)	70.1	29.4
Employment Status Armed Forces Civilian Labor Force (Unemployed) Ratio Non-workers	536 654 (145) 2.373	439 882 (133) 2.506
Weeks Worked in 1969  Percentage male population 16 years 50-52 weeks 27-49 weeks 26 weeks or less did not work  Percentage females population 16 years		39.1% 15.7 37.2 8.0
20-52 weeks 27-49 weeks 26 weeks or less did not work	and over	12.4 10.3 40.1 37.2

Excludes inmates of institutions, members of Armed Forces, college students in dorms and unrelated individuals under 14 years. 1970 poverty level for all families = \$3,388. For 1960 poverty level for all families = \$3,000.

TABLE A-11 Bristol Bay Region Page 2

## Labor Mobility of Males<sup>b</sup>

Percentage of males 30-49 years old in 1970:

non-worker 1965, non-worker 1970	30.1%
non-worker 1965, worker 1970	6.5
worker 1965, worker 1970	57.0
worker 1965, non-worker 1970	6.4

Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census 1970: PC(1)-C3, Alaska; 1960: PC(1)-3C,

Infant mortality data from Alaska Department of Health and Social Services.

 $<sup>\</sup>frac{b}{c}$  "Worker" includes members of armed forces.

TABLE A-12  $\begin{tabular}{lllll} ARCTIC-YUKON-KUSKOKWIM & REGION-GENERAL SOCIAL AND ECONOMIC CHARACTERISTICS \\ OF POPULATION 1960 and 1970 \\ \end{tabular}$ 

	April 1, 1960	April 1, 1970
TOTAL POPULATION	18,316	21,679
percent increase 1960-1970		18.4%
RACE		
Native Non-Native Percent Native	15,727 2,589 85.9%	18,771 2,908 86.6%
SEX		
Male Female Males per 100 females	9,931 8,385 118.4	11,433 10,246 111.6
AGE		
Under 18 years Over 65 years Percent under 18 and over 65	9,312 584 54.0%	11,302 717 55.4%
Family Income and Poverty Statusa		
Median income, all families with income:	\$ 2,387	\$ 5,398
Percent of families with:income less than poverty levelincome less than 75% poverty levelincome less than 125% poverty levelincome more than 125% poverty level	61.0% 51.4 67.7 32.3	47.0% 34.0 54.8 45.2
Educational Attainment (Persons 25 years old a	nd over):	
Median years completed:malesfemales	5.4 4.5	6.0 5.6
Percentage high school graduatesmalesfemales	18.5% 12.7	23.4% 19.5
Infant Mortality Rates, Calendar Years (Deaths under 1 year of age per 1,000 live births)	95.6	25.9
Employment Status		
Armed Forces Civilian Labor Force(Unemployed)Ratio non-workers	790 3,228 (799) 3.558	520 4,027 (561) 3.768
Weeks Worked in 1969		
30-32 WEEKS		
27-49 weeks 11 26 weeks or less 25	.0% .4 .3	

TABLE A-12
Bering Sea - Arctic Ocean Region
Page 2

#### Labor Mobility for Malesb

Percentage of males 30-49 yrs. old in 1970	
non-worker 1965, non-worker 1970	29.6%
non-worker 1965, worker 1970	17.4
worker 1965, worker, 1970	33.7
worker 1965, non-worker 1970	19.4

a Excludes inmates of institutions, members of Armed Forces, college students in dorms, unrelated individuals under 14 years. 1970 poverty line for all families = \$3,388. Poverty line 1960 for all families = \$3,000.

b "Worker" includes members of Armed Forces.

SOURCE: U. S. Bureau of the Census 1970: PC(1)-C3, Alaska; 1960: PC(1)-C3, Alaska. Infant mortality data from the Alaska Department of Health and Social Services. Data not corrected for undercount of 188.

The tables in this appendix present total employed workforce (including military personnel) by industry and month for 1965 and 1970 for the State of Alaska and the regions of this study. The sources for these data are the published reports of the Alaska Department of Labor, Employment Security Division, Research and Analysis Section and agency worksheets and records and the fisheries employment estimates made in this study. Department publishes annually monthly estimates of total civilian employment and unemployment for each of Alaska's twentyfour labor areas (the original election districts defined by the State Constitution), Alaska Workforce Estimates by Industry and Area. Comparable estimates are provided with more industrial detail and corresponding payroll data for nonagricultural wage and salary employment in a Statistical Quarterly. On an annual basis the Department also publishes Current Population Estimates By Election District, Alaska, which for present purposes provided the numbers of uniformed military personnel stationed in Alaska on July 1 of each year and their geographic distribution.

The annual workforce estimates published by the Department are based upon definitions and methods used nationally in the monthly household survey conducted for the Bureau of Labor Statistics by the Bureau of the Census. The workforce estimates show employment by the place in which the work was performed, however, and in this respect differs from the census of households in which employment reflects place of permanent residence of the worker. Total employment includes self-employed persons, unpaid family workers, domestics, agricultural workers, and workers involved in work stoppages, as well as nonagricultural wage and salary workers. This last group is presented separately and subdivided into major industrial classifications. Data was obtained from insured employment reports filed quarterly by private employers (and summarized in the Statistical Quarterly)

and the unemployment insurance program covering all Federal employees in Alaska. State and local government employment is from reports by these units to the Employment Security Agency under the Current Employment Statistics program of the U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics. Non-covered employment was estimated from special surveys, projections of 1960 census data and statistics of the Old Age and Survivors Insurance Program. In order to comply with nondisclosure regulations, the published employment data by districs is not complete in its industrial classification breakdown. When these districts were combined into the regional units of this study, however, the number involved were large enough to permit a more complete enumeration. These additional details were obtained from the agency worksheets and printouts.

The following adjustments were made in the Department of Labor workforce estimates for this study. Because of the importance of the Department of Defence in the Alaska economy the number of uniformed military personnel (from the Current Population Estimates by Election Districts) stationed in the State and each region was added to the total employed workforce. It was assumed that the number of personnel was at the July level for all months of every year. From data in the Statistical Quarterly monthly civilian employment in the Department of Defense was seperated from Federal government and combined with military personnel to arrive at a special classification in the tables of "Government, Federal-military." The classification "Government, Federal-civilian" includes all agencies except the Department of Defense which are engaged in essentially civilian or non-military functions. From the unpublished worksheets of the employment estimates added to nonagriculture wage and salary employment to arrive at total employment, all agricultural employment (including unpaid family workers) was separated and listed under "commodity-producing industries" and domestics were added to "services" under "distributive industries." The Department's commercial fishermen estimates in this category were based upon April 1960 employment projections. These estimates were

replaced, therefore, by monthly estimates made in this study and listed under "commodity-producing industries." The balance of this category remaining after separation of agricultural workers, domestics and commercial fishermen is included in the following tables under "unclassified employment."

TABLE B-1 - STATE OF ALASKA TOTAL EMPLOYED WORKFORCE BY INDUSTRY AND MONTH, 1970

#### (Rounded to nearest hundred) Annua 1 Jan. Feb. April March May June July August Sept. Oct. Nov. Dec. Average TOTAL EMPLOYMENT 124,500 125,300 128,500 131,600 138,000 148,800 159,700 155,200 145,700 138,000 133,600 131,300 138,300 TOTAL CIVILIAN **EMPLOYMENT** 93,100 93,900 100,200 97,100 106,600 117,400 128,300 123,800 114,300 106,600 102,200 99,900 106,900 GOVERNMENT Fed - Military [a 31,400 31,400 31,400 31,400 31,400 31,400 31,400 31,400 .31,400 31,400 31,400 31,400 31,400 - Civilian 16,600 16,500 16,700 16,800 17,100 17,200 17,800 17,700 17,800 17,200 16,900 17,100 17,100 State & Local 17,100 17,500 17,600 17,900 18,500 17,600 18,400 19,000 19,200 19,200 19,200 19,100 19,300 SUBTOTAL 65,100 65,500 65,600 65,800 66,400 67,000 68,300 68,400 67,800 67,600 67,000 68,300 67,600 COMMODITY-PRODUCING INDUSTRIES Agriculture [b 400 400 600 600 800 900 1,000 1,200 1,600 1,000 500 500 800 11,800 Commercial Fishing 900 700 600 1,000 2,200 1,100 900 800 3,100 7,200 7,700 2,600 Mining (includes 3,500 oil and gas) 2,500 3,000 3,100 3,200 3,400 3,300 2,900 3,000 3,100 2,900 2,700 2,500 Contract Construct. 4,500 4,800 5,300 5,600 7,000 8,800 9,100 9,300 8,200 6,400 5,200 6,900 8,200 2,400 Food Processing 2,100 1,900 2,000 2,400 3,500 9,200 7,200 3,800 2,200 2,100 3,700 6,000 Other Manufact. 4,500 4,100 3,100 3,300 4,000 4,300 4,400 4,500 4,400 4,700 4,000 3,400 4,600 **SUBTOTAL** 14,100 21,200 29,700 19,900 14,500 21,600 14,300 15,900 17,600 38,200 32,900 24,900 16,500 DISTRIBUTIVE INDUSTRIES Trans. Comm. 9,100 8,700 8,500 9,100 Public Utilities 8,500 8,700 8,800 9,400 9,600 9,800 10,000 9,800 8,400 15,500 16,000 16,100 15,700 15,600 16,000 15,300 13,900 13,900 14,300 14,900 16,000 16,300 Trade Finance, Ins. & 3,100 3,100 2,900 3,100 3,200 3,400 3,100 3,100 Real Estate 2,700 2,700 2,800 3,500 3,500 15,100 14,700 14,600 14,400 14,700 Services [c 13,600 13,700 14,200 14,500 14,800 15,400 15,300 15,600 42,000 44,400 42,600 42,000 42,200 SUBTOTAL 38,600 40,000 41,100 42,800 44,200 44,600 45,400

38,800

TABLE B-1 - Total Employed Workforce, 1970 Page 2

	Jan.	Feb.	March	April	May	June	July	August	Sept.	Oct.	Nov.	Dec.	Annual Average
UNCLASSIFIED EMPLOYMENT	Г						e.						
Self-Employed & Unpaid Worders [d	6,700	6,700	7,000	7,100	7,600	7,900	8,600	8,600	8,000	7,700	7,500	7,200	7,500
Commercial Fishermen Participation as						•							
Per Cent of Total Employment	.7	.6	.5	.8	1.6	4.8	7.4	5.0	1.8	.8	.7	.6	2.2
Commercial Fishermen Participation as	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •			*							•		
Per Cent of Total Civilian								•					
Employment	1.0	.7	.6	.7	2.0	4.1	10.2	6.4	3.0	.9	.9	.8	2.9

[a Military personnel stationed in State as of April 1 - (Alaska Command).
[b Includes self-employed, unpaid family workers and wage agricultural workers.
[c Includes domestics.
[d Does not include self-employed commercial fishermen. (See Methodology)

Source: Military and total population from Alaska Department of Labor, <u>Current Population Estimates by Election Districts</u>, <u>Alaska</u>, published annually. Commercial fishing employment from study of commercial fisheries employment by G.W. Rogers, R. Listowski and J. Brakel for U.S. Department of Commerce. All others from Alaska Department of Labor, <u>Alaska Workforce Estimates</u>, by <u>Industry and Area</u>, published annually, and office records.

TABLE B-2 - STATE OF ALASKA

TOTAL EMPLOYED WORKFORCE BY INDUSTRY & MONTH, 1965

					(Rounded t	o nearest	hundred)						Annua l
	Jan.	Feb.	March	April	May	June	July	August	Sept.	Oct.	Nov.	Dec.	Average
TOTAL EMPLOYMENT	102,400	103,000	105,000	109,400	117,400	128,200	137,200	133,400	124,700	118,200	113,200	110,400	116,800
TOTAL CIVILIAN EMPLOYMENT	69,400	70,000	72,000	76,400	84,400	95,200	104,200	100,400	91,700	85,200	80,200	77,400	83,800
GOVERNMENT FedMilitary [a Civilian State & Local	33,000 17,100 10,800	33,000 17,000 11,200	33,000 17,000 11,400	33,000 17,100 11,400	33,000 17,500 11,400	33,000 17,800 11,900	33,000 18,200 12,500	33,000 18,200 13,800	33,000 17,500 13,800	33,000 17,400 13,000	33,000 17,300 12,800	33,000 17,100 12,800	33,000 17,400 12,300
SUBTOTAL	60,900	61,200	61,400	61,500	61,900	62,700	63,700	65,000	64.300	63,400	63,100	62,900	62,700
COMMODITY-PRODUCING I	NDUSTRIES												
Agriculture [b	400 300	400 400	600 500	700 500	800 1,600	900 5,800	1,000 10,700	1,200 6,300	1,600 3,000	1,000 800	500 600	500 400	800 2,600
Mining (includes oil and gas) Contract Construct. Food Products Other Manufact.	700 3,500 1,400 2,300	800 3,600 1,500 2,400	900 3,900 1,600 2,700	1,100 5,500 1,500 3,300	1,200 7,300 3,000 3,600	1,300 8,700 5,000 3,700	1,300 9,300 7,300 3,700	1,300 9,400 5,900 3,700	1,300 8,700 2,700 3,800	1,100 7,800 2,100 3,800	1,000 5,700 2,000 3,300	1,000 4,200 2,000 2,900	1,100 6,400 3,000 3,300
SUBTOTAL	8,600	9,100	10,200	12,600	17,500	25,400	33,300	27,800	21,100	16,600	13,100	11,000	17,200
DISTRIBUTIVE INDUSTRI	ES										4		
Trans. Comm. Public Utilities Trade	6,400 8,900	6,300 8,900	6,500 9,000	6,800 9,400	7,300 9,800	8,200 10,300	8,000 10,200	8,100 10,600	7,900 10,900	7,500 10,600	7,300 10,300	7,100 10,500	7,200 10,000
Finance, Ins. & Real Estate	2,100	2,000	2,000	2,100	2,100	2,200	2,300	2,300	2,200	2,200	2,200	2,200	2,200
Services [c	9,400	9,300	9,600	10,200	11,100	11,400	11,400	11,500	11,000	10,800	10,500	10,300	10,500
SUBTOTAL	26,800	26,500	27,100	28,500	30,300	32,100	31,900	32,500	32,000	31,100	30,300	30,100	29,900

TABLE B-2 - Total Employed Workforce, 1965 Page 2

	Jan.	Feb.	March	April	May	June	July	August	Sept.	Oct.	Nov.	Dec.	Annual Average
UNCLASSIFIED EMPLOYMEN	NT.				•		, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,			•	. ,		
Self-Employed [d & Unpaid Workers	6,100	6,200	6,300	6,800	7,700	8,000	8,300	8,100	7,300	7,100	6,700	6,400	7,000
Commercial Fishermen Participation as Per Cent of													
Total Employment	.3	.4	.5	.5	1.4	4.5	7.8	4.7	2.4	.7	.5	.4	2.2
Commercial Fishermen Participation as Per Cent of													
Total Civilian Employment	.4	.6	.7	.7	1.9	6.1	10.3	6.3	3.3	.9	.7	.5	3.1

[a Military personnel stationed in State as of April 1 - (Alaska Command).
[b Includes self-employed, unpaid family workers and wage agricultural workers.
[c Includes domestics.
[d Does not include self-employed commercial fishermen. (See Methodology)

Source: Military and total population from Alaska Department of Labor, <u>Current Population Estimates by Election Districts</u>, Alaska, published annually. Commercial fishing employment from study of commercial fisheries employment by G. W. Rogers, R. Listowski and J. Brakel for U.S. Department of Commerce. All others from Alaska Department of Labor, Alaska Workforce Estimates, by Industry and Area, published annually, and office records.

TABLE B-3 - SOUTHEASTERN REGION

TOTAL EMPLOYED WORKFORCE BY INDUSTRY & MONTH, 1970

(Rounded by nearest ten) Annua<sub>1</sub> Sept. Oct. Nov. Dec. Average April June July August May Jan. Feb. March 23,000 18,210 20,470 19,920 18,980 21,120 22,730 25,060 25,740 TOTAL EMPLOYMENT 16,480 16,840 18,220 19,410 TOTAL CIVILIAN 19,570 18,180 17,410 24,260 24,940 22,800 19,120 20,320 21,930 16,040 16,100 18,610 15,680 EMPLOYMENT GOVERNMENT 800 800 800 800 800 800 800 800 800 800 800 Fed - Military [a 800 800 2,050 2,100 2,170 2,060 2,060 2,150 2,100 2,240 2,180 2,130 - Civilian 1,960 2,020 2,020 4,790 4,900 4,890 5,100 4,860 4,820 5,140 4,400 4,570 4,630 4,580 4,660 4,880 State & Local 7,680 7,750 7,680 7,840 8,070 7,720 7,860 8,070 7,700 SUBTOTAL 7,160 7,390 7,450 7,480 COMMODITY-PRODUCING INDUSTRIES 30 40 40 30 30 30 30 30 30 30 30 30 Agriculture [b 30 150 100 1,000 220 1,090 1,670 3,320 3,310 1,280 Commercial Fishing 130 130 120 430 Mining (includes 50 60 40 30 80 60 60 80 60 30 30 30 40 oil & gas) 660 650 880 820 790 900 1,090 720 370 460 600 300 Contract Construct. 300 750 280 1,090 440 340 1,800 1,170 1,490 290 750 890 230 280 Food Processing 2,740 2,140 2,600 3,150 3,150 3,010 2,770 2,970 3,020 3,100 2,980 1,920 2,080 Other Manufact. 5,230 3,230 4,650 3,980 5,690 6,750 8,670 9,270 6,730 4,680 3,610 2,640 2,850 SUBTOTAL DISTRIBUTIVE INDUSTRIES Trans. Comm. & 1,690 1,570 1,530 1,910 1,700 1,710 1,920 1,950 2,170 1,560 1,500 Public Utilities 1,430 1,250 2,070 2,010 1,970 2,070 2,200 2,190 2,140 2,200 2,230 2,020 1,920 1,940 2,000 Trade Finance, Ins. & 340 340 330 330 340 360 340 360 360 340 330 330 340 Real Estate 2,050 1,990 2,080 2,060 2,230 2,200 2,070 2,140 2,200 1,970 1,870 2,000 1,830 Services [c 6,150 5,930 6,120 5,930 6,640 6,740 6,960 5,890 6,260 6,620 5,840 5,510 5,390 **SUBTOTAL** 

TABLE B-3 - Southeastern, Total Employed Workforce, 1970 Page 2

	Jan.	Feb.	March	April	May	June	17	A	C	0-4			Annua1
	oun.	165.	naren	April	ilay	June	July	August	Sept.	Oct.	Nov.	Dec.	Average
JNCLASSIFIED EMPLOYMEN	IT											•	
Self-Employed & Unpaid Workers [d	1,170	1,210	1,320	1,360	1,470	1,500	1,580	1,670	1,560	1,430	1,390	1,300	1,410
Commercial Fishermen Participation as Per Cent of													
Total Employment	.8	.8	.7	2.2	5.2	7.3	13.2	12.9	5.6	1.1	.8	5	4.9
Commercial Fishermen Participation as			. %		**								
Per Cent of Total Civilian Employment	.8	.8	7		г 4		70.7	10.0	<b>-</b> 2				
Linproyment		•0	.7	2.3	5.4	7.6	13.7	13.3	5.6	1.2	.8	.6	5.1

Source: Military and total population from Alaska Department of Labor, <u>Current Population Estimates by Election Districts</u>, Alaska, published annually. Commercial fishing employment from study of commercial fisheries employment by G. W. Rogers, R. Listowski and J. Brakel for U. S. Department of Commerce. All others from Alaska Department of Labor, Alaska Workforce Estimates, by Industry and Area, published annually, and office records.

<sup>[</sup>a Military personnel stationed in State as of April 1 - (Alaska Command).
[b Includes self-employed, unpaid family workers and wage agricultural workers. [c Includes domestics.

<sup>[</sup>d Does not include self-employed commercial fishermen. (See Methodology)

TABLE B-4 - SOUTHEASTERN REGION

TOTAL EMPLOYED WORKFORCE BY INDUSTRY & MONTH, 1965

(Rounded to nearest ten) Annua 1 Nov. Dec. Average July August Sept. Oct. Jan. Feb. March April May June 22,430 18,970 16,240 15,420 17,830 19,440 13,900 14,460 15,290 17.470 TOTAL EMPLOYMENT 16,350 22.370 16,980 TOTAL CIVILIAN 21,700 16,320 16,800 21,770 18,300 15,570 14,760 17,160 18,770 **EMPLOYMENT** 13,230 13,790 14,620 15,680 GOVERNMENT 670 670 660 670 670 660 670 660 670 Fed - Military [a 670 670 67C 670 2,040 2,090 2,100 2,070 2,070 2,110 2,250 2,190 2,180 - Civilian 2,010 2,000 2,050 2,060 3,440 3,280 3,200 3,220 3,160 State & Local 3,100 3,090 2,910 3,700 3,160 3,420 2,930 3,020 5,920 5,920 6,270 6,290 6,040 5,940 6,080 **SUBTOTAL** 5,610 5,690 5,820 5,820 5,650 5,880 COMMODITY-PRODUCING INDUSTRY 30 30 30 30 40 40 20 30 30 30 30 30 Agriculture [b 20 920 110 20 1,310 3,380 1,180 250 3,600 "Commercial Fishing 50 60 70 100 910 Mining (includes 10 10 10 10 10 10 20 10 10 20 oil & gas) 560 730 870 890 830 730 800 850 870 Contract Construct. 770 570 640 370 280 640 340 340 1,610 580 610 1,010 1,650 210 310 360 340 Food Processing 2,390 2,430 2,070 2,750 2,740 2,520 2,620 2,810 2,680 2,690 1,590 1,790 2,050 Other Manufact. 4,720 2,970 8,840 8,600 5,450 4,200 3,650 2,750 3,770 4,990 6,030 2,240 3,150 SUBTOTAL DISTRIBUTIVE INDUSTRIES Trans. Comm. & 1,720 1,640 1,530 1,980 2,060 1,660 1,520 1,690 1,830 2,010 1,930 1,460 1,370 Public Utilities 1,580 1,570 1,630 1,630 1,600 1,570 1,660 1,660 1,640 . 1,490 1,620 1,460 1,460 Trade Finance, Ins. & 320 300 320 320 320 300 310 300 290 290 290 290 290 Real Estate 1,630 1,630 1,630 1,730 1,670 1,640 1,580 1,670 1,750 1,730 1,490 1,530 1,470 Services [c 5,230 5,590 5,220 5,160 5,110 5,740 5,620 5,740 5,410 5,130 4,680 4,610 4,830 SUBTOTAL

HE 45

TABLE B-4 - Southeastern, Total Employed Workforce, 1965 Page 2

	Jan.	Feb.	March	April	May	June	July	August	Sept.	Oct.	Nov.	Dec.	Annual Average
UNCLASSIFIED EMPLOYMEN	T												
Self-Employed & Unpaid Workers [d	1,370	1,410	1,490	1,630	1,780	1,800	1,830	1,820	1,640	1,520	1,490	1,420	1,600
Commercial Fishermen Participation as Per Cent of			· '										
Total Employment	.4	.4	.5	.6	5.1	6.7	16.1	15.1	6.2	1.5	.7	.1	5.3
Commercial Fishermen Participation as Per Cent of													
Total Civilian Employment	.4	.4	.5	.6	5.3	7.0	16.6	15.5	6.4	1.5	.7	.1	5.5

<sup>[</sup>a Military personnel stationed in State as of April 1 - (Alaska Command).

Source: Military and total population from Alaska Department of Labor, <u>Current Population Estimates by Election Districts</u>, Alaska, published annually. Commercial fishing employment from study of commercial fisheries employment by G. W. Rogers, R. Listowski and J. Brakel for U. S. Department of Commerce. All others from Alaska Department of Labor, Alaska Workforce Estimates, by Industry and Area, published annually, and office records.

<sup>[</sup>b Includes self-employed, unpaid family workers and wage agricultural workers.

<sup>[</sup>c Includes domestics. [d Does not include self-employed commercial fishermen. (See Methodology)

TABLE B-5 - SOUTHCENTRAL REGION

TOTAL EMPLOYED WORKFORCE BY INDUSTRY & MONTH, 1970

(Rounded to nearest tens)

	Jan.	r-L				_					1.12		Annua 1
	Jan.	Feb.	March	April	May	June	July	August	Sept.	Oct.	Nov.	Dec.	Average
TOTAL EMPLOYMENT	16,080	15,840	16,020	16,340	17,790	20,500	24,630	23,250	18,890	17,580	17,070	16,810	18,410
TOTAL CIVILIANEMPLOYMENT	10,940	10,700	10,880	11,200	12,650	15,360	19,490	18,110	13,750	12,440	11,930	11,670	13,260
GOVERNMENT			•										
Fed - Military [a - Civilian State and Local	5,140 1,050 1,880	5,140 1,060 1,970	5,140 1,030 1,970	5,140 1,110 2,000	5,140 1,130 2,070	5,140 1,170 2,270	5,140 1,340 2,190	5,140 1,300	5,140 1,190	5,140 1,280	5,140 1,230	5,140 1,240	5,140 1,180
SUBTOTAL	8,070	8,170	8,140	8,250	8,340	8,580	8,670	2,290 8,730	2,320 8,650	2,140	2,130	2,210	2,120
COMMODITY-PRODUCING IN				0,200	0,040	0,300	0,075	0,730	0,000	8,560	8,500	8,590	8,440
Agriculture [b Commercial Fishing Mining (includes	60 770	60 620	90 470	110 580	160 1,040	190 2,580	210 5,020	250 3,740	330 1,240	200 830	90 760	90 680	150 1,530
oil & gas) Contract Construct. Food Processing Other Manufacturing	720 490 1,250 290	720 510 1,090 310	730 550 1,200 310	770 530 1,100 350	720 620 1,620 350	740 600 2,390 340	810 680 3,590 320	860 700 3,300 340	850 870 1,700 320	760 900 1,320 320	700 800 1,260 300	720 650 1,300 290	760 660 1,760
SUBTOTAL	3,580	3,310	3,350	3,440	4,510	6,840	10,630	9,190	5,310	4,330	3,910	3,730	320
DISTRIBUTIVE INDUSTRIE	S							3,.33	0,0.0	1,000	3,310	3,730	5, 180
Trans. Comm. & Public Utilities	680	680	720	720	750	730	730	720	700	640	650	590	690
Trade Finance, Ins. &	1,170	1,120	1,140	1,250	1,310	1,360	1,420	1,360	1,310	1,220	1,220	1,230	1,260
Real Estate	200	200	200	200	210	230	180	180	180	190	180	170	190
Services [c	1,170	1,160	1,200	1,200	1,260	1,280	1,330	1,410	1,290	1,260	1,270	1,210	1,260
SUBTOTAL	3,220	3,160	3,260	3,370	3,530	3,600	3,660	3,670	3,480	_3,310 _	3,320	3,200	3,400

TABLE B-5 - Southcentral, Total Employed Workforce, 1970 Page 2

								. "		Annua 1			
	Jan.	Feb.	March	April	May	June	July	August	Sept.	Oct.	Nov.	Dec.	Average
UNCLASSIFIED EMPLOYMEN	IT										,		
Self-Employed & Unpaid Workers [d	1,210	1,200	1,270	1,280	1,410	1,490	1,670	1,660	1,440	1,380	1,340	1,290	1,390
Commercial Fishermen Participation as Per Cent of			a										
Total Employment	4.8	3.9	2.9	3.6	5.9	12.6	20.4	16.1	6.6	4.7	4.5	4.0	8.3
Commercial Fishermen Participation as													
Per Cent of Total Civilian								•					
Employment	7.0	5.8	4.3	5.2	8.2	16.8	25.8	20.7	9.0	6.7	6.4	5.8	11.5

<sup>[</sup>a Military personnel stationed in State as of April 1 - (Alaska Command).

Source: Military and total population from Alaska Department of Labor, <u>Current Population Estimates by Election Districts</u>, Alaska, published annually. Commercial fishing employment from study of commercial fisheries employment by G. W. Rogers, R. Listowski and J. Brakel for U. S. Department of Commerce. All others from Alaska Department of Labor, Alaska Workforce Estimates, by Industry and Area, published annually, and office records.

b Includes self-employed, unpaid family workers and wage agricultural workers.

<sup>[</sup>c Includes domestics.

Id Does not include self-employed commercial fishermen. (See Methodology)

TABLE B-6 - SOUTHCENTRAL REGION

TOTAL EMPLOYED WORKFORCE BY INDUSTRY AND MONTH, 1965

(Pounded to the pagest ten)

					(Rounded	to the ne	arest ten)						Annua 1
	Jan.	Feb.	March	April	May	June	July	August	Sept.	Oct.	Nov.	Dec.	Average
TOTAL EMPLOYMENT	12,210	2,330	12,510	12,710	14,880	17,070	20,100	19,470	17,480	15,630	14,770	13,960	<u>15.260</u>
TOTAL CIVILIAN EMPLOYMENT	7,090	7,210	7,390	7,590	9,760	11,950	14,980	14.340	12,360	10,510	9,650	8,840	10,140
GOVERNMENT							1 - + +						
Fed - Military [a - Civilian	5,120 1,510	5,120 1,470	5,120 1,460	5,120 1,160	5,120 1,420	5,120 1,480	5,120 1,680	5,130 1,660	5,120 1,530	5,120 1,540	5,130 1,570	5,120 1,600	5,120 1,510
State & Local	1,110	1,160	1,170	1,180	1,200	1,300	1,640	1,420	1,550	1,450	1,430	1,300	1,330
SUBTOTAL	7,740	7,750	7,750	7,460	7,740	7,900	8,440	8,210	8,200	8,110	8,130	8,020	7,960
COMMODITY-PRODUCING I	NDUSTRIES		*										
Agriculture [b Commercial Fishing	60 290	60 340	90 390	110 410	160 730	190 1,840	210 3,760	260 2,760	330 1,760	200 580	90 480	90 380	160 1,140
Mining (includes oil & gas)	80	100	110	200	270	320	300	300	310	290	290 960	270 510	240 980
Contract Construct.		430	380	750	1,000	1,320	1,450	1,530	1,610 1,490	1,380 1,170	1,170	1,260	1,330
Food Processing Other Manufact.	830 80	910 80	950 80	770 70	1,530 80	1,690 100	1,950 90	2,250 110	1,490	1,170	90	80	90
SUBTOTAL	1.750	1,920	2,010	2,310	3,770	5,460	7,760	7,210	5,610	3,720	3,080	2,590	3,930
DISTRIBUTIVE INDUSTRI		11 320								e Carlos			
Trans. Comm. & Public Utilities	490	460	470	480	480	620	610	600	560	560 810	530 810	470 830	530 770
Trade	660	630	680	720	780	800	840	860	820	810	010	030	, 770
Finance, Ins. & Real Estate	110	100	110	110	110	110	110	100	110	120	130	130	110
Services [c	700	690	710	770	890	980	1,050	1,080	980	1,080	1,030	990	910
SUBTOTAL	1,960	1,880	1,960	2,080	2,270	2,510	2,610	2,640_	2,470	2,570	2,500	2,420	2,320

TABLE B-6 - Southcentral, Total Employed Workforce, 1965 Page 2

	Jan.	Feb.	March	April	May	June	July	August	Sept.	Oct.	Nov.	Dec.	Annual Average
UNCLASSIFIED EMPLOYMENT			•				•						
Self-Employed & Unpaid Workers [d	760	780	790	860	1,100	1,201	1,290	1,410	1,200	1,230	1,060	930	1,050
Commercial Fishermen Participation as Per Cent of													
Total Employment	2.2	2.7	3.1	3.2	4.9	10.8	18.7	14.2	10.1	3.7	3.3	2.7	7.4
Commercial Fishermen Participation as													
Per Cent of Total Civilian													
Employment	3.6	4.7	5.3	5.4	7.5	15.4	25.1	19.2	14.2	5.5	5.0	4.3	11.2

[a Military personnel stationed in State as of April 1 - (Alaska Command).

[b Includes self-employed, unpaid family workers and wage agricultural workers.

[c Includes domestics.

[d Does not include self-employed commercial fishermen. (See Methodology)

Source: Military and total population from Alaska Department of Labor, <u>Current Population Estimates by Election Districts</u>, Alaska, published annually. Commercial fishing employment from study of commercial fisheries employment by G.W. Rogers, R. Listowski and J. Brakel for U.S. Department of Commerce. All others from Alaska Department of Labor, Alaska Workforce Estimates, by Industry and Area, published annually, and office records.

TABLE B-7 -PRINCE WILLIAM SOUND SUB-RECION

TOTAL EMPLOYED WORKFORCE BY INDUSTRY AND MONTH, 1970

					•				(Compi	led July	5, 1972)		Annual
	Jan.	Feb.	March	April	May	June	July	August	Sept.	Oct.	Nov.	Dec.	Annuar
TOTAL EMPLOYMENT	1,460	1,500	1,630	1,760	2,160	2,900	3,250	2,850	2,440	1,960	1,740	1,660	2,110
TOTAL CIVILIAN EMPLOYMENT	(1,400)	(1,440)	(1,570)	<b>(</b> 1,700 <b>)</b>	(2,100)	(2,840)	<b>(</b> 3,190 <b>)</b>	(2,790)	(2,380)	<b>(</b> 1,900 <b>)</b>	<b>(</b> 1,680 <b>)</b>	<b>(</b> 1,600 <b>)</b>	(2,050)
GOVERNMENT													
Fed -Military [a	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60
-Civilian	80	80	90	90	90	100	120	120	130	110	110	110	100
State & Local	520	540	550	550	560	690	700	730	770	610	600	590	620
SUBTOTAL	660	680	700	700	710	850	880	910	960	780	770	760	780
COMMODITY-PRODUCIN	G INDUST	DTEC											
COMMODITY-PRODUCIN Agriculture [b	0 0	KIES 0	. 0	. 0	0	0 0	9	0	0	0	0	0	0
Commercial Fishir		30	50	90	360	670	. 800	470	210	90	20	10	240
Mining (Includes	19 30	. 50	30	750		07,0	000			-			
oil & Gas)	70	7.0	80	90	90	110	90	100	100	90	90	90	90
Contract Construc		30	40	30	40	50	60	60	80	110	100	60	60
Food Processing	90	80	130	140	190	330	540	400	270	130	50	50	200
Other Manufact.	0	0	0	0	0	10	0	10	10	10	10	10	0
SUBTOTAL	220	210	300	350	680	1,170	1,490	1,040	670	430	270	220	590
BOBIOINE					<del></del>		<del></del>						
DISTRIBUTIVE INDUS	STRIES												
Trans. Comm. &	0.0	100	0.0	100	110	130	120	120	100	80	80	80	100
Public Utilities		100	90		200	220	210	210	180	160	140	140	160
Trade	120	120	130	160	200	220	210	210	100	100	1.40	140	100
Finance, Ins. &	20	2.0	20	30	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20
Real Estate	20	20			200	210	210	230	220	240	230	220	210
Services [c	170	170	180	200	200	210	210	230	22,0	240	230	220	
SUBTOTAL	390	410	420	490	530	580	560	580	520	500	470	460	490

TABLE B-7-Total Employed Workforce, 1970 Page 2

Jan.	Feb.	March	April	May	June	July	August	Sept.	Oct.	Nov.	Dec.	Annual Average
MENT				•					1			
MENT												
190	200	210	220	240	300	320	320	290	250	230	220	250
en												• • • • • • • • • •
2.1	2.0	3.1	5.1	16.7	23.1	24.6	16.5	8.6	4.6	1.1	.6	11.4
n			•									
2.1	2.1	3.2	5.3	17.1	23.6	25 <b>.</b> 1	16.8	8.8	4.7	1.2	. 6	11.7
1	MENT 190 nen 2.1	MENT  190 200  men  2.1 2.0	MENT  190 200 210  men  2.1 2.0 3.1	MENT  190 200 210 220  men  2.1 2.0 3.1 5.1	MENT  190 200 210 220 240  men  2.1 2.0 3.1 5.1 16.7	MENT  190 200 210 220 240 300  nen  2.1 2.0 3.1 5.1 16.7 23.1	MENT  190 200 210 220 240 300 320  nen  2.1 2.0 3.1 5.1 16.7 23.1 24.6	MENT  190 200 210 220 240 300 320 320  nen  2.1 2.0 3.1 5.1 16.7 23.1 24.6 16.5	MENT  190 200 210 220 240 300 320 320 290  nen  2.1 2.0 3.1 5.1 16.7 23.1 24.6 16.5 8.6	MENT  190 200 210 220 240 300 320 320 290 250  nen  2.1 2.0 3.1 5.1 16.7 23.1 24.6 16.5 8.6 4.6	MENT  190 200 210 220 240 300 320 320 290 250 230  nen  2.1 2.0 3.1 5.1 16.7 23.1 24.6 16.5 8.6 4.6 1.1	MENT  190 200 210 220 240 300 320 320 290 250 230 220  nen  2.1 2.0 3.1 5.1 16.7 23.1 24.6 16.5 8.6 4.6 1.1 .6

[a Military personnel stationed in State as of April 1 - (Alaska Command)

[b Includes self-employed, unpaid family workers and wage agricultural workers.

[c Includes domestics.

[d Does not include self-employed commercial fishermen. (See Methodology)

Source: Military and total population from Alaska Department of Labor, <u>Current Population Estimates by Election Districts</u>, <u>Alaska</u>, published annually. Commercial fishing employment from <u>study of commercial fisheries employment by G.W. Rogers</u>, R. Listowski and J. Brakel for U.S. Department of Commerce. All others from Alaska Department of Labor, Alaska Workforce Estimates by Industry and Area, published annually, and office records.

TABLE B-8 -PRINCE WILLIAM SOUND SUB-REGION

TOTAL EMPLOYMENT WORKFORCE BY INDUSTRY AND MONTH, 1965

Annual Jan. Feb. March April May . June July August Sept. Oct. Nov. Dec. Average TOTAL EMPLOYMENT 1,360 1,420 1,430 1,490 1,900 2,360 2,730 2,280 1,870 1,860 1,630 1,370 1,820 TOTAL CIVILIAN EMPLOYMENT) (1,250)(1,330)(1,340)(1,400) (1,810) (2,270) (2,640)(2,190)(1,780)(1,770) (1,540)(1,280) (1,730)GOVERNMENT Fed -Military [a -Civilian State & Local SUBTOTAL COMMODITY-PRODUCING INDUSTRY Agriculture [b Commercial Fishing Mining - (includes oil & gas) Contract Construct.120 Food Processing Other Manufact. SUBTOTAL 1,320 DISTRIBUTIVE INDUSTRIES Trans. Comm. & Public Utilities 160 Trade Finance, Ins. & Real Estate Services [c SUBTOTAL

TABLE B-8- Total Employment Workforce, 1965 Page 2

	Jan.	Feb.	March	April	May	June	July	August	Sept.	Oct.	Nov.	Dec.	Annual Average
UNCLASSIFIED EMPLO	YMENT										. , ,		
Self-Employed [d & Unpaid Family	110	120	120	120	150	180	180	170	140	160	130	110	140
Commercial Fisherm Participation as	en	• * *									e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e		v
Percent of Total Employment	.0	.0	1.4	4.0	14.2	18.2	28.9	15.8	5.3	3.2	1.8	. 0	9.9
Commercial Fisherm Participation as	en												
Percent of Total Civilian Employment	. 0	. 0	1.5	4.3	14.9	18.9	30.0	16.4	5.6	3.4	1.9	.0	10.4

[a Military personnel stationed in State as of April l - (Alaska Command)

[b Includes self-employed, unpaid family workers and wage agricultural workers.

[c Includes domestics.

Id Does not include self-employed commercial fishermen. (See Methodology)

Source: Military and total population from Alaska Department of Labor, <u>Current Population Estimates by Election Districts</u>, Alaska, published annually. Commercial fishing employment from study of commercial fisheries employment by G. W. Rogers, R. Listowski and J. Brakel for U.S. Department of Commerce. All others from Alaska Department of Labor, Alaska Workforce Estimates, by Industry and Area, published annually, and office records.

TABLE B-9-COOK INLET SUB-REGION

TOTAL EMPLOYED WORKFORCE BY INDUSTRY AND MONTH, 1970

										(Co	ompiled 3	Tuly 5, 19	72)
	Jan.	Feb.	March	April	May	June	July	August	Sept.	Oct.	Nov.	Dec.	Annual Average
TOTAL EMPLOYMENT	4,880	4,900	4,990	5,160	5,610	6,040	7,550	6,840	5,750	5,500	5,210	5,100	5,630
TOTAL CIVILIAN EMPLOYMENT)	(4,770)	(4,790)	(4,880)	(5,050)	(5,500)	(5,930)	(7,440)	(6,730)	(5,640)	(5,390)	(5,090)	(4,990)	(5,520)
GOVERNMENT Fed -Military [a -Civilian State and Local	110 130 780	110 140 800	110 130 830	110 170 830	110 170 860	110 180 900	110 170 910	110 170 1,000	110 170 890	110 160 910	110 150 890	110 170 980	110 160 880
SUBTOTAL	1,020	1,050	1,070	1,110	1,140	1,190	1,190	1,280	1,170	1,180	1,150	1,260	1,150
COMMODITY-PRODUC Agriculture [b Commercial Fish Mining (Include oil & gas) Contract Constr Food Processing Other Manufact.	40 ing 70 s 640	40 90 620 310 190 280	70 40 630 330 190 280	80 40 660 290 260 290	110 100 620 370 450 290	130 340 630 370 580 290	150 1,510 700 360 770 280	190 690 750 370 720 280	240 210 730 420 350 270	150 130 640 460 310 270	50 70 590 390 340 270	50 70 600 320 270 260	110 280 650 360 380 280
SUBTOTAL	1,490	1,530	1,540	1,620	1,940	2,340	3,770	3,000	2,220	1,960	1,710	1,570	2,060
DISTRIBUTIVE MAD Trans. Corm. & Public Utiliti Trade Finance, Ins. & Real Estate		320 560 130	370 570 130	370 600 120	340 620 120	320 620 130	320 690 90	310 640 90	290 620 90	350 600 80	370 600 80	320 610 80	330 610 110
Services [c	570	560	580	560	600	600	570	580	540	510	500	480	550
SUBTOTAL	1,620	1,570	1,650	1,650	1,680	1,670	1,624	1,540	1,540	1,540	1,550	1,490	1,600

5

TABLE B-9-Total Employed Workforce, 1970 Page 2

	Jan.	Feb.	March	April	May.	June	July	August	Sept.	Oct.	Nov.	Dec.	Annual Average
UNCLASSIFIED EMPL	TNAMYC			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·									
Self-Employed & Unpaid Family [	d 750	750	780	780	850	840	920	940	820	820	800	780	820
Commercial Fisher Participation as Percent of											ž		
Total Employmen	t 1.4	1.8	. 8	.8	1.8	5.6	20.0	10.1	3.7	2.4	1.3	1.4	5.0
Commercial Fishe Participation a Percent of													
Total Civilian Employment	1.5	1.9	.8	.8	1.8	5.7	20.3	10.3	3.7	2.4	1.4	1.4	5.1

[a Military personnel stationed in State as of April 1 - (Alaska Command)

[b Includes self-employed, unpaid family workers and wage agricultural workers.

[c Includes domestics.

[d Does not include self-employed commercial fishermen. (See Methodology)

Source: Military and total population from Alaska Department of Labor, <u>Current Population Estimates by Election Districts</u>, <u>Alaska</u>, published annually. Commercial fishing employment from study of commercial fisheries employment by <u>G.W. Rogers</u>, R. Listowski and J. Brakel for U. S. Department of Commerce. All others from Alaska Department of

Labor, Alaska Workforce Estimates by Industry and Area, published annually, and office records.

TABLE  $_{\rm B-10}\text{-}{\rm COOK}$  INLET SUB-REGION TOTAL EMPLOYED WORKFORCE BY INDUSTRY AND MONTH, 1965

					•				(Comp	iled Jul	y 5, 197	2)	_
	Jan.	Feb.	March	April	May	June	July	August	Sept.	Oct.	Nov.	Dec.	Annual Average
TOTAL EMPLOYMENT	2,310	2,300	2,430	2,710	3,270	4,070	5,310	4,450	4,220	3,800	3,440	2,980	3,430
TOTAL CIVILIAN												en e	•
EMPLOYMENT)	(2,110)	(2,100)	(2,230)	(2,510)	(3,070)	(3,870)	(5,110)	(4,250)	(4,020)	(3,600)	(3,240)	(2,780)	(3,230)
GOVERNMENT													
Fed -Military	200	200	200	200	200	200	200	200	200	200	200	200	200
-Civilian	140	150	140	150	170	190	210	200	180	160	160	150	170
State & Local	410	420	420	420	430	460	470	540	660	600	600	460	490
SUBTOTAL	750	770	760	770	800	850	880	940	1,040	960	960	810	860
COMMODITY-PRODUCING	G INDUSTR	Y ,						ta ye.				•	
Agriculture [b	40	40	60	80	110	130	150	190	240	140	50	50	110
Commercial Fishing Mining - (includes		0	40	70	100	250	1,200	380	140	10	10	0	180
oil & gas)	8.0	.90	100	190	260	290	260	260	270	250	290	260	220
Contract Construc		130	120	160	200	370	470	500	620	480	310	160	300
Food Processing	180	170	200	240	390	500	540	360	240	210	230	240	290
Other Manufact.	70	70	70	60	7.0	80	80	80	70	70	60	60	70
SUBTOTAL	500	500	590	800	1,130	1,630	2,700	1,770	1,580	1,160	950	770	1,170
DISTRIBUTIVE INDUS	TRIES												
Trans. Comm. &		a f	•	4			and the second						
Public Utilities	160	130	140	150	160	220	200	160	160	200	160	150	160
Trade	240	240	250	260	280	310	380	370	350	320	320	330	300
Finance, Ins. &													
Real Estate	50	50	, 60	50	50	40	50	50	50	70	. 80	80	60
Services [c	260	260	260	260	300	380	400	400	380	430	400	380	340
SUBTOTAL	710	680	710	720	790	950	1,030	980	950	1,020	960	940	860

TABLE B-10 Total Employed Workforce, 1965 Page 2

	Jan.	Feb.	March	April	May	June	July	August	Sept.	Oct.	Nov.	Dec.	Annual Average
UNCLASSIFIED EMPLOY	MENT										\$ .		
Self-Employed [d & Unpaid Family	350	350	370	420	550	640	700	760	650	660	, 570	460	540
Commercial Fishermen Participation as Percent of	n									· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			
Total Employment	0.4	0.0	1.6	2.5	3.1	6.4	22.6	8.5	3.3	0.2	0.3	0	5.2
Commercial Fishermen Participation as Percent of	<b>n</b> (						•						
Total Civilian Employment	0.5	0.0	1.8	2.8	3.3	6.7	23.5	8.9	3.5	0.3	0.3	0	5.6

Source: Military and total population from Alaska Department of Labor, <u>Current Population Estimates by Election Districts</u>, <u>Alaska</u>, published annually. Commercial fishing employment from study of commercial fisheries employment by <u>G.W. Rogers</u>, R. Listowski and J. Brakel for U.S. Department of Commerce. All others from Alaska Department of Labor, Alaska Workforce Estimates by Industry and Area, published annually, and office records.

<sup>[</sup>a Military personnel stationed in State as of April 1 - (Alaska Command)
[b Includes self-employed, unpaid family workers and wage agricultural workers.

<sup>[</sup>c Includes domestics.

<sup>[</sup>d Does not include self-employed commercial fishermen. (See Methodology).

### TABLE B-1+SOUTHWESTERN SUB-REGION

### TOTAL EMPLOYED WORKFORCE BY INDUSTRY & MONTH, 1970

### (Rounded to nearest ten)

					(Rounded	to near	est ten,						Annual
	Jan.	Feb.	March	April	May	June	July	August	Sept.	Oct.	Nov.	Dec.	Annual
TOTAL EMPLOYMENT	9,740	9,440	9,370	9,420	10,010	11,560	13,830	13,570	10,700	10,140	10,110	10,060	10,670
TOTAL CIVILIAN													
EMPLOYMENT)	(4,770)	(4,470)	(4,400)	(4,450)	(5,030)	(6,590)	(8,860)	(8,590)	(5,730)	(5,160)	(5,140)	(5,080)	(5,700)
GOVERNMENT													
Fed - Military [	[a 4,970	4,970	4,970	4,970	4,980	4,970	4,970	4,980	4,970	4,980	4,970	4,980	4,970
- Civilian	840	840	810	850	870	890	1,050	1,000	900	1,010	960	950	910
State & Local	580	630	590	620	650	680	580	560	650	620	640	640	620
SUBTOTAL	6,390	6,440	6,370	6,440	6,500	6,540	6,600	6,540	6,520	6,610	6,570	6,570	6,510
COMMODITY-PRODUCING	TNDHSTP	v											
Agriculture [b	30	30	30	30	50	50	60	70	90	50	30	40	50
Commercial Fishi		500	390	450	580	1,580	2,700	2,580	820	610	670	610	1,010
Mining - (includ		7	. 330	100		_,,,,,,		_,-	•				
oil & gas)	10	20	20	20	0	10	. 10	10	20	30	30	30	20
Contract Constru		170	180	210	210	180	260	260	370	340	310	270	240
Food Processing	990	820	870	700	980	1,470	2,290	2,180	1,080	880	880	970	1,180
Other Manufact.		30	30	60	70	40	50	50	50	40	20	20	40
SUBTOTAL	1,870	1,570	1,520_	1,470	1,890	3,330	5,370	5,150	2,430	1,950_	1,940	1,940	2,540
DISTRIBUTIVE INDUST	PRIES												
DIBINIDOTIVE INDUST	INIDO	-											
Trans. Comm.&													
Public Utilitie	es 270	260	270	250	290	280	290	290	310	220	210	190	260
Trade	450	430	440	480	500	520	520	510	510	460	480	480	480
Finance, Ins. &												**	
Real Estate	60	50	50	60	60	70	70	70	70	80	. 80	70	70
Services [c	430	430	440	440	470	470	550	600	530	510	530	510	490
SUBTOTAL	1,210	1,170	1,200	1,230	1,320	1,340	1,430	1,470	1,420	1,270	1,300	1,250	1,300

TABLE B-11 Total Employed Workforce, 1970 Page 2

1496 2						•		•					Annual
	Jan.	Feb.	March	April	May	June	July	August	Sept.	Oct.	Nov.	Dec.	Average
UNCLASSIFIED EMPLOY	YMENT												
Self-Employed [d & Unpaid Workers	270	260	280	280	310	350	430	410	330	310	300	300	320
Commercial Fisher Participation as Percent of	nen										. )		
Total Employment	6.9	5.3	4.2	4.8	5.8	13.7	19.5	19.0	7.7	6.0	6.6	6.1	9.5
Commercial Fisher Participation as Percent of Total Civilian	nen												
Employment	14.0	11.2	8.9	10.1	11.5	24.0	30.5	30.0	14.3	11.8	13.0	12.0	17.7

<sup>[</sup>a Military personnel stationed in State as of April 1 - (Alaska Command)

Courac

00

Source: Military and total population from Alaska Department of Labor, <u>Current Population Estimates</u> by Election Districts, Alaska, published annually. Commercial fishing employment from study of commercial fisheries employment by G.W. Rogers, R. Listowski and J. Brakel for U.S. Department of Commerce. All others from Alaska Department of Labor, <u>Alaska Workforce Estimates</u>, by Industry and Area, published annually, and office records.

<sup>[</sup>b Includes self-employed, unpaid family workers and wage agricultural workers.

<sup>[</sup>c Includes domestics.

<sup>[</sup>d Does not include self-employed commercial fishermen. (See Methodology).

TABLEB-12 SOUTHWESTERN SUB-REGION

#### TOTAL EMPLOYMENT WORKFORCE BY INDUSTRY AND MONTH, 1965

#### (Rounded to nearest ten)

	Jan.	Feb.	March	April	May	June	July	August	Sept.	Oct.	Nov.	Dec.	Annual Average
TOTAL EMPLOYMENT	8,550	8,620	8,650	8,510	9,690	10,600	12,060	12,750	11,360	9,970	9,700	9,640	10,000
TOTAL CIVILIAN	. •				1. V			•		. * .			
EMPLOYMENT)	(3,720)	(3,790)	(3,820)	(3,680)	(4,860)	(5,770)	(7,230)	(7,920)	(6,530)	(5,140)	(4,870)	(4,810)	(5,180)
GOVERNMENT													
Fed -Military	[a 4,830	4,830	4,830	4,830	4,830	4,830	4,830	4,830	4,830	4,830	4,830	4,830	4,830
-Civilian	1,220	1,194	1,186	883	1,133	1,160	1,310	1,310	1,200	1,240	1,280	1,310	1,200
State & Local	314	333	340	360	3 <b>5</b> 0	3 <b>6</b> 0	660	390	410	400	400	400	430
SUBTOTAL	6,360	6,360	6,360	6,070	6,310	6,350	6,800	6,530	6,440	6,440	6,470	6,540	6,420
COMMODITY-PRODUCI	NC INDUCED								•		• 4		
Agriculture [b	NG INDUSTR 30	30	30	30	50	44	60	70	80	60	40	40	50
Commercial Fish		. 330	330	280	360	1,150	1,770	2,020	1,510	510	440	370	780
Mining - (inclu		330	330	200	300	1,130	. 1,770	2,020	1,310	320		3,0	
oil & gas)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	. 0	0
Contract Constr	· ·	180	180	440	590	700	720	790	730	606	460	260	490
Food Processing		640	640	480	980	930	1,180	1,670	1,110	860	850	980	910
Other Manufact.	10	0	0	10	10	10	10	20	20	20	20	20	10
SUBTOTAL	1,090	1,180	1,180	1,240	1,990	2,830	3,740	4,570	3,450	2,060	1,810	1,670	2,230
DISTRIBUTIVE INDU	STRIES												
Trans. Comm. &	DIKILD	-											
Public Utiliti	es 170	170	170	170	190	250	280	302	280	247	240	230	230
Trade	310	280	310	340	340	320	320	340	320	350	360	380	330
Finance, Ins. &		<del></del>											
Real Estate	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	30	40	40	40	40	40
Services [c	280	290	290	330	420	430	460	490	430	420	420	420	390
SUBTOTAL	800	780	810	880	990	1,040	1,100	1,160	1,070	1,060	1,060	1,170	980

2

TABLE B-12 Total Employed Workforce 1965 Page 2

										Annual			
Ja	an.	Feb.	March	April	May	June	July	August	Sept.	Oct.	Nov.	Dec.	Average
JNCLASSIFIED EMPLOYMEN	NT				•								
Self Emploved [d & Unpaid Family	300	300	300	320	400	380	420	490	400	410	3,60	360	370
Commercial Fishermen					*								*
Participation as Percent of								15.0	12.2	- 1			· .
Total Employment	3.4	3.8	3.8.	3.3	3.7	10.8	14.7	15.8	13.3	5.1	4.5	3.8	7.8
Commercial Fishermen													
Participation as		**											
Percent of												:	
Total Civilian Employment	7.8	8.7	8.6	7.6	7.4	19.9	24.5	25.5	23.1	9.9	9.0	7.7	15.1

- [a Military personnel stationed in State as of April 1 (Alaska Command)
- [b Includes self-employed, unpaid family workers and wage agricultural workers.
- [c Includes domestics.
- [d Does not include self-employed commercial fishermen. (See Methodology).

Source: Military and total population from Alaska Department of Labor, <u>Current Population Estimates by Election Districts, Alaska</u>, published annually. Commercial fishing employment from study of commercial fisheries employment by G.W.Rogers, R. Listowski and J. Brakel for U.S. Department of Commerce. All others from Alaska Department of Labor, Alaska Workforce Estimates, by Industry and Area, published annually, and office records.

TABLE B-13 - BRISTOL BAY REGION

TOTAL EMPLOYED WORKFORCE BY INDUSTRY & MONTH, 1970

(Rounded to the nearest ten)

	_								_			-	Annua 1
	Jan.	Feb.	March	April	May	June	July	August	Sept.	Oct.	Nov.	Dec.	Average
TOTAL EMPLOYMENT	1,060	1,060	1,080	1,250	1,700	4,880	7,770	2,660	1,640	1,200	1,170	1,170	2,220
TOTAL CIVILIAN	660	550	500	050	1 000	4 400	7 070	0.000	7.040	000	770	770	1 000
EMPLOYMENT	660	660	680	850	1,300	4,480	7,370	2,220	1,240	800	770	770	1,820
GOVERNMENT								•	1		Ÿ.		
Fed - Military [a	400	400	400	400	400	400	400	400	400	400	400	400	400
- Civilian	150	140	150	130	120	140	250	250	260	110	120	120	160
State & Local	180	190	190	200	200	210	200	200	210	220	220	220	210
SUBTOTAL	730	730	740	730	720	750	850	850	870	730	740	740	770
COMMODITY-PRODUCING IN	DUSTRIES						•						
Agriculture [b Commercial Fishing Mining (includes oil	8 gas)				80	2,240	2,980	150					
Contract Construction Food Processing Other Manufacturing		110	120	270	580	1,470	3,320	1,260	410	10 210	10 180	10 170	680
SUBTOTAL	110	110	120	270	660	3,710	6,300	1,410	410	220	180	180	1,140
DISTRIBUTIVE INDUSTRIE	S							٠,					
Trans. Comm. & Public Utilities Trade	100 50	100 50	100 40	100 40	130 50	140 50	140 30	130 40	130 80	100 40	100 40	90 50	110 50
Finance, Ins. & Real Estate				30	20	30	40	30	30	30	30	30	20
Services [c	10	10	20	20	20	30	60	30	20	20	20	20	20
SUBTOTAL	160	160	160	190	220	250	270	230	260	190	190	190	200

TABLE B-13 -Bristol Bay, Total Employed Workforce, 1970 Page 2

	Jan.	Feb.	March	April	May	June	July	August	Sept.	Oct.	Nov.	Dec.	Annual Average
UNCLASSIFIED EMPLOYMENT	• .			*				•			-		•
Self-Employed & Unpaid Workers [d	60	60	60	60	100	170	350	170	100	60	60	60	110
Commercial Fishermen Participation as Per Cent of					, <del></del>	•					· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
Total Employment	.0	.0	.0	.0	4.7	45.9	38.4	5.6	.0	.0	.0	.0	20.7
Commercial Fishermen Participation as													
Per Cent of Total Civilian								. •					
Employment	.0	.0	.0	.0	6.2	50.0	40.4	6.8	.0	.0	.0	.0	25.3

[a Military personnel stationed in State as of April 1 - (Alaska Command).

[b Includes self-employed, unpaid family workers and wage agricultural workers.

[c Includes domestics.

[d Does not include self-employed commercial fishermen. (See Methodology)

Source: Military and total population from Alaska Department of Labor, <u>Current Population Estimates by Election Districts</u>, Alaska, published annually. Commercial fishing employment from study of commercial fisheries employment by G. W. Rogers, R. Listowski and J. Brakel for U. S. Department of Commerce. All others from Alaska Department of Labor, <u>Alaska Workforce Estimates</u>, by <u>Industry and Area</u>, published annually, and office records.

TABLE B-14 - BRISTOL BAY REGION

TOTAL EMPLOYED WORKFORCE BY INDUSTRY & MONTH, 1965

(Rounded to the nearest ten)

	(Rounded to the nearest ten)													
	Jan.	Feb.	March	April	May	June	July	August	Sept.	Oct.	Nov.	Dec.	Annual Average	
TOTAL EMPLOYMENT	820	850	850	920	1,360	4,780	7,510	2,730	1,320	1,280	1,120	1,050	2,050	
TOTAL CIVILIAN EMPLOYMENT	410	440	440	510	950	4,370	7,100	2,320	910	870	710	640	1,640	
GOVERNMENT														
Fed - Military [a - Civilian	410 180	410 170	410 180	410 180	410 180	410 200	410 190	410 200	410 200	410 190	410 190	410 200	410 190	
State & Local	60	90	90	80	90	110	140	140	100	90	100	90	100	
SUBTOTAL	650	670	680	670	680	710	740	750	710	690	700	700	700	
COMMODITY-PRODUCING IN Agriculture [b Commercial Fishing Mining (includes oil & gas) Contract Construct. Food Processing Other Manufact.	10 10	20	10	50	10 420	2,050	3,180 10 2,970	30 20 1,510	50 290	10 50 300	50 180	10 150	20 620	
SUBTOTAL	20	20	10	50	430	3,650	6,160	1,560	340	360	230	160	1,080	
DISTRIVUTIVE INDUSTRIE	:S													
Trans. Comm. & Public Utilities Trade	80 20	80 30	80 30	100 30	90 30	100 30	110 30	100 30	100 40	80 30	70 30	80 30	90 30	
Finance, Ins. & Real Estate						10	10	10	10					
Services [c	10	10	10	20	30	50	80	60	40	30	20	20	30	
SUBTOTAL	110	120	120	150	150	190	230	200	190	140	120	130	150	

TABLE B-14 - Bristol Bay, Total Employed Workforce, 1965 Page 2

	Jan.	Feb.	March	April	May	June	July	August	Sept.	Oct.	Nov.	Dec.	Annual Average
UNCLASSIFIED EMPLOYMENT			••										
Self-Employed & Unpaid Workers [d	40	40	40	50	100	230	380	220	80	90	70	60	120
Commercial Fishermen Participation as Per Cent of													
Total Employment	.0	.0	.0	.0	.7	42.9	42.3	1.1	.0	.0	.0	.0	21.5
Commercial Fishermen Participation as Per Cent of			•				•						
Total Civilian Employment	.0	.0	.0	.0	1.1	46.9	44.8	1.3	.0	.0	.0	.0	26.8

<sup>[</sup>a Military personnel stationed in State as of April 1 - (Alaska Command).

Source: Military and total population from Alaska Department of Labor, Current Population Estimates by Election Districts, Alaska, published annually. Commercial fishing employment from study of commercial fisheries employment by G. W. Rogers, R. Listowski and J. Brakel for U. S. Department of Commerce. All others from Alaska Department of Labor, Alaska Workforce Estimates, by Industry and Area, published annually, and office records.

<sup>[</sup>b Includes self-employed, unpaid family workers and wage agricultural workers.

c Includes domestics.

d Does not include self-employed commercial fishermen. (See Methodology)

TABLE B-15 - ARCTIC-YUKON-KUSKOKWIM REGION
TOTAL EMPLOYED WORKFORCE BY INDUSTRY & MONTH, 1970

(Rounded to the nearest ten)

	Jan.	Feb.	March	April	May	June	July	August	Sept.	Oct.	Nov.	Dec.	Annual Average
TOTAL EMPLOYMENT	3,250	3,210	3,150	3,200	3,370	4,870	4,480	4,850	4,310	4,140	3,720	3,600	3,850
TOTAL CIVILIAN EMPLOYMENT	2,830	2,790	2,730	2,780	2,950	4,450	4,060	4,430	3,890	3,720	3,300	3,180	3,430
GOVERNMENT							•						
Fed - Military [a	420	420	420	420	420	420	420	420	420	420	420	420	420
- Civilian	990	1,000	1,000	1,010	950	870	780	780	830	1,020	1,000	980	940
State & Local	590	610	590	580	600	780	830	850	880	770	790	770	720
SUBTOTAL	2,000	2,030	2,010	2,010	1,970	2,070	2,030	2,050	2,130	2,210	2,210	2,170	2,080
COMMODITY-PRODUCING I	NDUSTRIES												
Agriculture [b Commercial Fishing	20	20	20	30	30 10	30 720	30 430	30 550	40 40	30	30	30	30 150
Mining (includes oil & Gas)	10	10	10	50	60	80	90	90	70	80	50	50	50
Contract Construct.	110	40	40	40	50	60	110	150	200	150	100	80	90
J Food Processing	160	140	90	40	110	520	440	410	280	190	150	130	220
Other Manufact.		10	10	10	10		10	10	10	10	* .		10
SUBTOTAL	300	220	170	170	270_	1,410	1,110	1,240	640	460	330	290	550
DISTRIBUTIVE INDUSTRI	ES											•	**************************************
Trans. Comm. & Public Utilities	140	140	150	270	300	390	410	420	460	320	240	250	290
Trade	320	330	320	290	340	450	460	620	560	550	400	370	420
Finance, Ins. &		20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20
Real Estate	20										×		360
Services [c	360	360	370	330	350	390	300	340	340	420	380	370	
SUBTOTAL	840	850	860	910	1,010	1,250	1,190	1,400	1,380	1,310	1,040	1,010	1,090

TABLE B-15 - Arctic-Yukon-Kuskokwim, Total Employed Workforce, 1970 Page 2

	Jan.	Feb.	March	April	May	June	July	August	Sept.	Oct.	Nov.	Dec.	Annual Average
UNCLASSIFIED EMPLOYMENT	Г	•											
Self-Employed & Unpaid Workers [d	110	110	110	110	120	140	150	160	160	160	140	130	130
Commercial Fishermen Participation as Per Cent of						• •					1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1		
Total Employment	.0	.0	.0	.0	.3	14.8	9.6	11.3	.9	.0	.0	.0	3.9
Commercial Fishermen Participation as Per Cent of Total Civilian	-												
Employment	.0	.0	.0	.0	.3	16.2	10.6	12.4	1.0	.0	.0	.0	4.4

Source: Military and total population from Alaska Department of Labor, Current Population Estimates by Election Districts, Alaska, published annually. Commercial fishing employment from study of commercial fisheries employment by G. W. Rogers, R. Listowski and J. Brakel for U. S. Department of Commerce. All others from Alaska Department of Labor, Alaska Workforce Estimates, by Industry and Area, published annually, and office records.

<sup>[</sup>a Military personnel stationed in State as of April 1 - (Alaska Command). [b Includes self-employed, unpaid family workers and wage agricultural workers.

<sup>[</sup>d Does not include self-employed commercial fishermen. (See Methodology)

TABLE B-16- ARCTIC-YUKON-KUSKOKWIM REGION
TOTAL EMPLOYED WORKFORCE BY INDUSTRY & MONTH, 1965

(Rounded to the nearest tens)

	Jan.	Feb.	March	April	May	June	July	August	Sept.	Oct.	Nov.	Dec.	Annual Average
TOTAL EMPLOYMENT	2,600	2,750	2,580	2,740	2,970	4,210	4,160	4,570	4,290	3,650	3,120	3,150	3,400
TOTAL CIVILIAN EMPLOYMENT	1,920	2,070	1,900	2,060	2,280	3,530	3,480	3,890	3,610	2,970	2,440	2,470	2,720
GOVERNMENT													
Fed - Military [a - Civilian State & Local	680 730 320	680 710 500	680 700 330	680 670 340	690 660 340	680 680 410	680 740 500	680 840 1,140	680 870 1,080	680 780 710	680 740 670	680 730 710	680 740 590
SUBTOTAL	1,730	1,890	1,710	1,690	1,690	1,770	1,920	2,660	2,630	2,170	2,090	2,120	• 2,010
COMMODITY-PRODUCING I	NDUSTRIES	3											
Agriculture [b Commercial Fishing	20	20	20	30	30	30 620	30 140	30 100	40	30	30	30	30 70
Mining (includes oil & gas)	10	10	10	40	50	60	60	70	60	60	40	40	40
Contract Construct.	50	50	60	90	120	150	290	260	190	140	40	30	120
Food Processing	20	10		10	80	140	350	160	90	80	50	40	90
Other Manufact.	10	10	10	10	10	10	, 10	10	10			10	10
SUBTOTAL	110	100	100	180	290	1,010	880	630	390	310	160	150	360
DISTRIBUTIVE INDUSTRI	ES										* .		
Trans. Comm & Public Utilities	160	160	160	180	250	430	430	410	410	320	200	200	270
Trade Finance, Ins. & Real Estate	260 10	260 20	260	310 20	310 20	490 20	350 20	320 20	330 20	350 20	260 20	300	320 20
Services [c	210	200	210	230	260	300	340	340	330	320	260	240	270
SUBTOTAL	640	640	650	740	840	. 1,240	1,140	1,090	1,090	1,010	740	760	880

TABLE B-16- Arctic-Yukon-Kuskokwim, Total Employed Workforce, 1965

	Jan.	Feb.	March	April	May	June	July	August	Sept.	Oct.	Nov.	Dec.	Annual Average
UNCLASSIFIED EMPLOYMENT	•												
Self-Employed & Unpaid Workers [d	120	120	120	130	150	190	220	190	180	160	130	120	150
Commercial Fishermen Participation as Per Cent of													
Total Employment	.0	.0	.0	.0	.0	14.7	3.4	2.2	.0	.0	.0	.0	2.1
Commercial Fishermen Participation as								•	•				
Per Cent of Total Civilian Employment	.0	.0	.0	.0	.0	17.6	4.0	2.6	.0	.0	.0	.0	2.6

Source: Military and total population from Alaska Department of Labor, <u>Current Population Estimates by Election Districts</u>, <u>Alaska</u>, published annually. Commercial fishing employment from study of commercial fisheries employment by G. W. Rogers, R. Listowski and J. Brakel for U. S. Department of Commerce. All others from Alaska Department of Labor, <u>Alaska Workforce Estimates</u>, by Industry and Area, published annually, and office records. 20

<sup>[</sup>a Military personnel stationed in State as of April 1 - (Alaska Command).
[b Includes self-employed, unpaid family workers and wage agricultural workers.
[c Includes domestics.

d Does not include self-employed commercial fishermen. (See Methodology)

# APPENDIX C: COMMERCIAL FISHING EMPLOYMENT BY REGION, TYPE OF GEAR AND SPECIES, 1965-1970

The methodology used on estimating commercial fishermen is a further development of that originally designed by Richard Listowski in a preliminary study of the subject in 1971. "Fishermen employment" as defined in the following tables is the average number of persons employed each month on boats which make sales of fish. "Boat" as used here and elsewhere in this study also includes set net and beach seine sites (refer to discussion in Appendix E). Canadian halibut fishermen making landings in Alaska were not included in the employment estimates (refer to discussion on halibut fishery below).

Employment is distributed among the study regions (geographic areas including offshore waters) according to where the fish were caught, not the port in which the sale was made or the home port of the vessel. Employment is allocated on the basis of where the work (the catching of fish) was performed, in other words, and not on the basis of where the money transaction took place or where the income went. "Employment" statistics are estimates using fish landings as an index (see Appendix D). There indexes do not measure actual intensity of activity during the subject week (i.e., full-time and part-time fishermen count the same). All of these qualifications are consistent with the Department of Labor practices in the study of employment in other industries. Place of work and only indexes of monthly employment (workers in key weeks) are used. The data in this study, therefore, will be consistent with other employment data and studies. The method of employment allocation, however, does not accurately reflect the location of all forms of employment directly attributable to fishing. For example, it does not take into account the possibility (or probability in some areas) that inport work on boats and overhaul of gear by crew members might take place in a port of one of this study's regions while the fishing took place in another region.

Richard Listowski, "Commercial Fishermen Estimates," Economic Analysis, Vol. 1, Issue 3, May 3, 1971, Alaska Department of Labor, Juneau, Alaska.

### Department of Fish and Game Data

The basic sources for these employment estimates were the Department of Fish and Game final history printouts of fish ticket information and International Pacific Halibut Commission data. These sources were the basis for estimating the number of "boats" making landings each month as discussed fully in Appendix E. These estimates were translated into employment by multiplying by appropriate crew factors (average size of crew for each type of gear and species in each of the study's regions and sub-regions) estimated by experienced field personnel of the Alaska Department of Fish and Game. The crew factor estimates are shown in the following table.

₩ <sup>*</sup>	South-	Prince William Sound	Cook Inlet	Kodiak	Aleutians	Bristol Bay	Arctic- Yukon- Kuskokwim
Purse Seine	5.5	4.0	4.0	5.0	5.0		
Beach Seine				2.0			
Drift Gillnet	1.5	1.0	2.0		1.5	2.0	1.5
Set Gillnet	1.0	1.0	1.0	2.0	1.5	2.5	1.0*
Troll	1.0	2.0			:		
Otter Trawl		3.0	2.5	3.0	3.0		2
Fish Wheel							1.0
Pots a) Dungeness Crab b) King Crab	4.0	2.0	2.0 3.5	2.5 3.0 2.0			
c) Shrimp Beam Trawl	2.0	2.0		2.0			
Scallop Dredge				10.0			

<sup>\*</sup> Salmon, char, and whitefish

Carl Rosier, Southeastern Regional Supervisor
Ralph Pirtle, Area Biologist, Cordova
Loren Flagg, Assistant Area Biologist, Homer
Jack Lechner, Area Biologist, Kodiak
Glenn Davenport, Area Biologist, Aleutians
Mel Seibel, Senior Biometrician, Juneau (Bristol Bay data)
Ron Regnart, Regional Supervisor, Arctic-Yukon-Kuskokwim

Crew estimates provided by:

#### Halibut Fishery

Numbers of men employed in the halibut fishery, by month and by region, were provided by the International Pacific Halibut Commission, since the Alaska Department of Fish and Game does not record this information. Figures were for "The United States setline halibut fleet fishery in Alaskan waters." Alaska boats selling in Prince Rupert were included in the southeast count.

Canadian boats catching fish off the Alaska coast and landing them in Alaska were omitted. A high propotion of halibut landed in the Central Region is by Canadian boats.

#### Department of Labor Data

A small number of fishermen, about 200 during peak months, have been covered by unemployment insurance, and therefore Department of Labor covered employment data was not very useful. Beginning January 1, 1972, however, all crewmen are to be covered by U.I. Vessel operators will not be included unless they are employed by someone other than themselves. As a consequence, the following information will become available on Department of Labor 202 printouts: Area, number of firms engaged in fishing, monthly employment, average pay and total wages. The information will also be printed out by firm account number, but this last information is confidential and cannot be released by the Department. First quarter, 1972, information was not available at the time this report was being prepared and hence the quality of this data is still unknown. Boats departing from Washington or Oregon probably will be covered under the laws of those states and, therefore, won't appear on the Alaska 202 printouts even though the vessel operator may be an Alaskan resident or he may pick up crewmen in Alaska.

TABLE C-1 -STATE AND REGIONAL FISHERMEN EMPLOYMENT

Jan.	Feb.	March	April	May	June	July	August	Sept.	Oct.	Nov.	Dec.	High Week	Annual Average
								;			<del></del> -		
130	130	120	430	1,090	1,670	3,320	3,310	1,280	220	150	100	3.820	1,000
130	120	30 90	370 60	440 60 590	1,030 60 580	2,950 70 300	3,000 60 250	1,040 70 170	90 130	20 130	10 90	7/12- 18	.,,000
770	620	470	580	1,040	2,580	5,020	3,740	1.240	830	760	600	6 000	1 520
770	620	470	540 40	250 420 370	1,880 300 400	4,360 320 340	2,750 680 310	240 840 160	10 760 60	750 10	690	7/19- 25	1,530
				80	2,240	2,980	150					4.720	450
				30 50	2,240	2,980	150					6/28-	
٠		<i>2</i>										,,,	
				10	730	430	550	40				1,020	<u> </u>
				10	10	430	10	10		•		7/14- 20	
900	750	590	1,010	2,220	7,220	11,750	7,750	2,560	1,050	910	790	13,200	3,130
900	740	560	80 590 40	630 530 960	3,340 370 980	10,720 390 640	810	2,290 920 330	60 900 60	20 880	780	7/12 <b>-</b> 18	<del></del>
	130 130 770 770	130 130 10 130 120 770 620 770 620	130     130     120       10     30       130     120     90       770     620     470       770     620     470       900     750     590       10     20	130         130         120         430           10         30         370           130         120         90         60           770         620         470         580           770         620         470         540           40         40	130         130         120         430         1,090           10         30         370         440           130         120         90         60         60           590         590         580         1,040           770         620         470         580         1,040           770         620         470         540         420           40         370         80         30           50         50         10         10           900         750         590         1,010         2,220           10         20         80         630           900         740         560         590         530	130         130         120         430         1,090         1,670           130         120         90         60         60         60           130         120         90         60         60         60           590         580           770         620         470         580         1,040         2,580           770         620         470         540         420         300           40         370         400           80         2,240           50         50         10         720           10         720         10         720           10         750         590         1,010         2,220         7,220           10         740         560         590         530         370	130         130         120         430         1,090         1,670         3,320           130         120         90         60         60         60         70           590         580         300           770         620         470         580         1,040         2,580         5,020           770         620         470         540         420         300         320           770         620         470         540         420         300         320           30         2,240         2,980           30         2,240         2,980           50         50         10         720         430           10         720         430         10           900         750         590         1,010         2,220         7,220         11,750           900         740         560         590         530         370         390	130	130	130   130   120   430   1,090   1,670   3,320   3,310   1,280   220     130   120   90   60   60   60   70   60   70   130     130   120   90   60   60   60   70   60   70   130     170   620   470   580   1,040   2,580   5,020   3,740   1,240   830     170   620   470   540   420   300   320   680   840   760     40   370   400   340   310   160   60     80   2,240   2,980   150     30   2,240   2,980   150     50   10   720   430   540   30     10   750   590   1,010   2,220   7,220   11,750   7,750   2,560   1,050     900   740   560   590   530   370   390   810   920   900     10   700   400   340   10,720   6,550   2,290   60     900   740   560   590   530   370   390   810   920   900     10   10   10   10   10     10   10	130   130   120   430   1,090   1,670   3,320   3,310   1,280   220   150     10	130	130   130   120   430   1,090   1,670   3,320   3,310   1,280   220   150   100   3,820     130   120   90   60   60   60   70   60   70   130   130   90   18     130   120   90   60   60   60   70   60   70   130   130   90   18     130   120   90   60   60   60   70   60   70   130   130   90   18     130   120   90   60   60   60   70   60   70   130   130   90   18     130   120   90   60   60   60   70   60   70   130   130   90   18     130   120   90   60   60   60   70   60   70   130   130   90   18     130   120   90   60   60   60   70   60   70   130   130   90   18     130   120   470   580   1,040   2,580   5,020   3,740   1,240   830   760   690   6,090     170   620   470   540   420   300   320   680   840   760   750   690   25     140   370   400   340   310   160   60   10     140   370   400   340   310   160   60   10     150   150   4,720     150   10   720   430   540   30   7/14- 20     10   750   590   1,010   2,220   7,220   11,750   7,750   2,560   1,050   910   790   13,200     10   20   80   630   3,340   10,720   6,550   2,290   60   20   7/12- 10     10   740   560   590   530   370   390   810   920   900   880   780   18

All halibut data from International Pacific Halibut Commission.

TABLE C-2 - REGIONAL FISHERMEN EMPLOYMENT, BY SPECIES AND GEAR

1970	Jan.	Feb.	March	April	May	June	July	August	Sept.	Oct.	Nov.	Dec.	High Week
Southeastern, Total	133	130	118	426	1,096	1,670	3,316	3,307	1,283	221	151	97	3,816
Salmon, Trap Purse Seine Drift Gillnet					32	228	6 1,782 321	10 1,848 366	380 288	34			7/12-18
Set Gillnet Troll	7	14	28	370	412	72 727	101 744	53 721	48 326	53	15	5	
Dungeness Crab, Pots King Crab, Pots	10 92	10 80	10 56	12	20	38	40	38 4	28 24	24 40	16 72	10 60	
Tanner Crab, Pots Shrimp, Pots Beam Trawl Scallops, Dredge	4 20	6 14 6	6 8 8	18 2 14 8	9 4 20 10	3 2 16	3 2 8	6	10 4	2 16 4	2 16 10 12	6 8	
Herring, All Gear Black Cod, Long Line Halibut, Long Line			2	2	589	584	10 297	10 251	8 167	48	8		
Central, Total Salmon, Purse Seine Beach Seine Drift Gillnet Set Gillnet Troll Dungeness Crab,	771	622 1	467	577	1,043 247 5	2,579 954 2 657 267	5,015 2,598 10 1,180 568 2	3,737 1,986 10 403 350 4	1,244 75 2 123 45	830 5	762	685	6,093 7/19-25
Pots King Crab, Pots Tanner Crab, Pots Shrimp, Pots Otter Trawl Scallops, Dredge Halibut, Long Line Herring, All Gear	15 656 34 4 62	2 373 153 8 65 20	8 111 229 14 83 20	108 233 16 77 60 39 44	22 48 116 18 80 60 373 74	60 48 23 4 83 70 399 12	64 93 9 2 77 70 342	74 455 3 2 71 70 309	138 534 4 89 70 162	121 546 2 8 74 6 64	35 607 11 10 83 4 12	5 565 19 6 86 4	
BristolBay, Total					77	2,242	2,985	151					4,721
Salmon, Drift Gillnet					20	1,712	2,126	86					6/28-7/
Set Gillnet Herring, All Gear			e w		5 52	530	859	65					

TABLE C-2- Regional Fishermen Employment, by Species and Gear Page 2  $\,$ 

													High
1970	Jan.	Feb.	March	April	May	June	July	August	Sept.	Oct.	Nov.	Dec.	Week
Arctic-Yukon-			•.										
Kuskokwim, Total		1	1	2	11	725	429	550	37	3			1,022
Salmon, Drift		<del></del>		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	8	474	156	352	27	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,			6/14-20
Gillnet	*	,											
Set Gillnet						244	269	185	. 4				
Fish Wheel						_	4	ı					
Herring, All Gear Whitefish, Drift						. 0							
Gillnet			•					3	5	3			
Char, Whitefish,													
Sheefish, Northern													
Pike, Set Gillnet		- 1	1	2	3	1		. 9	. 1				

TABLE C-3 FISHERMEN EMPLOYMENT IN CENTRAL SUB-REGIONS, BY SPECIES\* AND GEAR

1970	Jan.	Feb.	March	· April	May	June	July	August	Sept.	Oct.	Nov.	Dec.	High Week
Prince William Sound, Total	25	28	46	80	301	598	746	420	189	84	22	10	956 7/19-25
Salmon, Purse Seine Drift Gillnet Set Gillnet		1		a - #14.5	245	200 386	580 148 16	212 189 13	121				7/19-25
Troll Dungeness Crab, Pots King Crab, Pots	20	2 20	4				2	2 4	64 4	64 20	8 12	8	
Tanner Crab, Pots Shrimp, Pots Herring, All Gear	3 2	3 2	34 6 2	28 8 44	10 46	2 10					2	2	
Cook Inlet, Total	71	92	35	37	41	273 24	1,458 188	633 124	180	114	- 66	68	1,648 7/19-25
Salmon, Purse Seine Drift Gillnet Set Gillnet					1,	88 135	940 318	188 185 2	37				
Troll Dungeness Crab, Pots King Crab, Pots	60	77	2			2	2	8 116	12 119	12 88	2 52	56	
Tanner Crab, Pots Shrimp, Pots Otter Trawl	4 2 5	6 4 5	24 4 5	28 4 5	26 6 8	14 2 8	2 8	2 8	4 8	2 4 8	2 2 8	4 8	
Kodiak, Total	317	211	255	295	270	692 395	1,544	1,747 1,235	559 75	370 5	368	301	2,312 8/2-8
Salmon, Purse Seine Beach Seine					2	395 2 96	1,145 10 194	10 124	2	<b>.</b>		**	-,
Set Gillnet Dungeness Crab, Pots King Crab, Pots	5 243	*i			22	58	62	62 192	62 282	45 252	25 261	5 213	
Tanner Crab, Pots Shrimp, Pots	18	135 2	162 4	168 4	84 2	6	6			4	9 6	9 4	
Otter Trawl Scallops, Dredge Herring, All Gear	51	54 <sup>1</sup> 20	69 20	63 60	72 60 28	63 70 2	57 70	54 70	66 70 2	54 6 4	63 4	66 4	
Aleutians, Total	358	291	131	126	58	617	925	628	154	198	294	306	1,147 8/2-8
Salmon, Purse Seine Drift Gillnet					2	335 183	685 92	415 26	2				0, 2-0
Set Gillnet					2	. 36	40	28	8				

TABLE C-3 - Fishermen Employment in Central Sub-Regions, by Species\* and Gear Page 2

ruge L														lld ab
1970	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Jan.	Feb.	March	April	May	June	July	August	Sept.	Oct.	Nov.	Dec.	High Week
Dungeness C	crab,Pots	10		2							•			
King Crab,		333	276	111	108	48	48	93	147	129	186	282	288	
Tanner Crab Shrimp, Ott	, Pots	9	. 9	9	9	6	3	3	3	. = 0			6	
Traw1		6	6	9	9		12	12	9	15	12	12	12	
*Halibut, Ce	entral													
Region					39	373	399	342	309	162	64	12		
(not availab										•				

ン つ つ

TABLE C-4 STATE AND REGIONAL FISHERMEN EMPLOYMENT

and the second second second											- + + *		High	Annual
1969*	Jan.	Feb.	March	April	May	June	July	August	Sept.	Oct.	Nov.	Dec.		Average
G				+ n <sub>1</sub> = 1 = 1 = 1 = 1 = 1 = 1 = 1 = 1 = 1 =					1.					
Southeastern, Total	110	120	110	120	1,150	1,780	2,890	2,920	680	310	160	140	2 510	070
Salmon	110	10	20	30	430	830	2,320	2,510	370	70	20	10	3,510 7,'20-	870
Shellfish & Mis.	110	110	90	90	210	260	180	180	170	160	140	130	26	
Halibut	110	110	,		510	690	390	230	140	80	, 140	130	20	
Central, Total	860	830	420	430	83,0	2,160	4,560	3,270	1,390	1,030	510	790	5,170	1,420
Salmon					40	1,360	3,780	2,240	260				7/20-	
Shellfish & Mis.	860	830	420	430	420	400	440	720	970	970	500	790	26	
Halibut					370	400	340	310	160	60	10			
Bristol Bay,														
Total					80	1,013	2,817	312	34				5,020	355
Salmon		The state of the s			30	1,013	2,817	312	34		•		7/6-12	
Shellfish & Misc.					50	. •				•				
Arctic-Yukon-														
Kuskokwim, Total						1,090	420	580	20				1,090	180
Salmon						1,090	420	580	20				6/8-14	
Shellfish & Misc.														
Alaska, Total	970	950	530	550	2,060	6,043	10,687	7-082	2,124	1,340	670	930 1	12,890	2,828
Salmon		10	20	30	500	4,293	9.,337	5,642	684	70	20	10	7/6-12	
Shellfish & Mis.	970	940	510	520	680	660	620	900	1,140	1,130	640	920		
Halibut					880	1,090	730	540	300	140	10			

All halibut data from International Pacific Halibut Commission.

<sup>\*</sup>During period of study 1969 data either was not available or in process of being reconstructed from original fish tickets. These figures are preliminary (as of October 28, 1972) and subject to possible further revision.

TABLE C-5 REGIONAL FISHERMEN EMPLOYMENT, BY SPECIES AND GEAR

1969	Jan.	Feb.	March	April	May	June	July	August	Sept.	Oct.	Nov.	Dec.	High Week
Southeastern, Total	112	120	111	116	1,151	1,776	2,891	2,922	680	310	156	141	3,506
Salmon, Trap		120	. 4.4.4	110	1,131	1,770	2,001	4					7/20-25
Purse Seine							1,243	1,370					1,20 23
Drift Gillnet				•	46	124	368	318	214				
Set Gillnet			grand the second		40	35	119	55	81				•
Troll	4	8	17	31	379	671	588	769	72	71	18	11	
Dungeness Crab,	-		Τ,	. 31	319	071	500	, 05	, -	, , ,	10		
Pots	6		6	18	40	52	54	52	32	24	26	10	
	76	92	24	10	40	32	24	56	88	120	104	104	
King Crab, Pots		_				4		50		120	104		
Shrimp, Pots	8	6	6	6	4	4		10	14	A	2	2 · 2	
Beam Trawl	16		4	10	22	18	. 8		30	4	2	10	
Scallops, Dredge		10	50	10	110	150	110	50		_			
Herring, All Gear	2	4	4	6	4			2	4	6	. 4	2	
Black Cod, Long		1.				_				_			
Line				5	5	5	8	8	8	8	. 2		
Halibut, Long								6.02					
Line					514	687	387	228	137	. 77			
Tanner Crab, Pots	3			30	27	30	6						
Central, Total	859	828	417	436	833	2,157	4,560	3,274		1,035	510	792	5,170
Salmon, Purse Se						474	1,991	1,992	49				7/20-26
Beach Seine						4	10	4	18				,
Drift Gillnet			1		. 36	729	1,206	63	172				
Set Gillnet			· · · · ·			152	570	181	15				
Troll	•		2	2		2		2	. 6		•		
Dungeness Crab			<b>-</b>			– .							
Pots	31	28	16	18	38	67	114	124	145	113	30	21	
King Crab, Pots	.696	627	246	60	24	84	147	463	689	702	368	645	
Tanner Crab, Pots		70	56	189	153	86	74	6	3	43	9	33	
	2	/ 0	20	109	133	10	, 4	4	4	2	-		
Shrimp, Pots Otter Trawl	53	53	56	65	83		56	66	70	69	65	71	
	23	23	30		2	80	50	00	, 0	2			
Beam Trawl	7.0	F0 .	40	2 80	70	70	-	60	60	40	30	20	
Scallops, Dredge	10	50	40	18	46	70	50	00	00	10	2	2 2	
Herring, All Gear				Τ.8	46								
Halibut, Long				_	272	200	. 242	300	1.00	64	6		
Line				2	373	399	342	309	162	04	0		
Bristol Bay, Tota	<sub>L</sub> 1.				80	1,013	2,817	312	34				5,018
Salmon, Drift Gi	llnet				30	838	2,102	202	26	-			7/6-12
Set Gillnet Herring, All Gea						175	715	110					
	2				50	1/3	, , , ,	110	. 0				

Regional Fishermen Employment, by Species and Gear TABLE C-5 Page 2

													High
1969	Jan.	Feb.	March	April	May	June	July	August	Sept.	Oct.	Nov.	Dec.	Week
Arctic, Yukon-									•				
Kuskekwim, Total	2	1	6	4	. 3	1,086	416	578	17	;	1	1	1,086
Salmon, Drift													6/8-14
Gillnet			3			694	224	405	3	* *			
Set Gillnet			1	1		391	188	169	14				
Fish Wheel							3	2					
Whitefish, Char	, .												
Shellfish &													
Northern Pike-										100			
Set Gillnet	2	1	2	3	3	1	1	2			1	1	
										J		•	

- 1. Based on Bristol Bay 1969 data obtained from the Alaska Department of Fish and Game which is preliminary and subject to correction.
- 2. Estimated

TABLE C-6 FISHERMEN EMPLOYMENT IN CENTRAL SUB-REGIONS, BY SPECIES AND GEAR

1969	Jan.	Feb.	March	April	May	June	July	August	Sept.	Oct.	Nov.	Dec.	High Week
Prince William					•	*							
Sound, Total	82	80	55	42	63	366	480	52	207	42	6	66	866
Salmon, Purse Se							292	4					7/20-26
Drift Gillnet	2 ·		1	_	36	358	162	7	145				
Set Gillnet				-			18	23					
Troll			2	2		2		2	6				
Dungeness Crab,		•											
Pots	14	22	10	10	2	6	8	12	56	38			
King Crab, Pots	60	52	36					4		4	4	4	
Tanner Crab, Pot	s 6	6	6	22	11								
Shrimp, Pots	2	-	-		4 ·								
Herring, All Gea	_			8 * * *	10						2	2	
Cook Inlet, Total	104	118	38	40	26	264	1,370	415	127	113	12	58	1,370
Salmon, Purse Se		110		10		4	104	128	4				7/6-12
Drift Gillnet	THE		· ·			208	952	30	_				**
Set Gillnet					1	13	288	132	1				
						13	200	132	-				•
Dungeness Crab,	•	2	4	. 4	6	4	4	4	10				
Pots	2		4	4		<b>-4</b> .		105	98	74	4	38	
King Crab, Pots	66	7.4	32	32	16	14	14	103	2,0	22	-	12	
Tanner Crab, Pot	s 34	40	32	32	10	. 6	T-4	4	4				
Shrimp, Pots		•	•	•	2	5	. 8	12	10	15	8	8	
Otter Trawl	2	2	2	2 2	2 2	5	. •	12	10	2			*
Beam Trawl				· 2	2	10			•	. 2	•		
Scallops, Dredg	e .	•				10							
Kodiak, Total	382	361	153	284	344	661	1,438	1,674	503	423	238	347	1,943
Salmon, Purse Se	ine					310	1,000	1,325	25	•			8/3-7
Beach Seine		*.				4	8	2				•	
Set Gillnet						94	212	2					
Dungeness Crab										•			
Pots	15	2	2	2	30	45	72	78	55	4.5	22	15	
King Crab, Pots	288	246	48			*.		159	309	276	132	243	
Tanner Crab, Pot		15	12	129	123	69	54	3	3	15	9	12	
Shrimp, Pots					4	4				2			
Otter Trawl	48	48	51	63	81	75	42	45	51	45	45	57	
Scallops, Dredge		50	40	80	70	60	50	60	60	40	40	20	
Herring, All Gea		30		10	36	- *							
nerrang, arr dea													,
Aleutians, Total	291	269	171	68	27	467	930	:824	394	393	248	381	930
Salmon, Purse Se						160	595	535	20				7/6-12

Page 2 - TABLE C-6
Fishermen Employment in Central Sub-Regions, by Species and Gear

Fishermen Employm 1969	ent in Ce	Feb.	March	April	es and G May	June	July	August	Sept.	Oct.	Nov.	Dec.	High Week
Danah Caina			·.				2	2	18				
Beach Seine						163	92	26	27				
Drift Gillnet Set Gillnet						45	52	24	14				
Dungeness Crab, Pots				2		12	30	30	24	30	. 8	6	
King Crab, Pots	282	255	162	60	24	14	1147	195	282	348	228	360	
Tanner Crab, Pot		9	6	6	. 3	3	6	3		6 -		9	•
Shrimp, Otter							_				10		
Trawl	3	. 3	3				6	9	9	9	12	6	
*Halibut, Central	Region						. •						
Total, not avail sub-region	.авте ву			2	373	379	342	309	162	64	6		
							• •						

TABLE C-7- STATE AND REGIONAL FISHERMEN EMPLOYMENT

1968	Jan.	Feb.	March	April	Mav	June	July	August	Sept.	Oct.	Nov.	Dec.	High Week	Annual Averaœ
			1101 011		1145	- Guile	July	nagase	осре.			<u> </u>	HCCK	717 CT U.S.
Southeastern,	•													
Total	110	110	110	140	920	1,610	4,200	4,170	1,600	370	170 -	130	4,380	1,140
Salmon	20	20	40	80	440	1,030	3,880	3,910	1,380	110	60	10	7/14-	
Shellfish & Mis.	90	90	70	60	140	220	190	180	140	180	110	120	20	
Halibut			4.		340	340	130	80	80	80				
	700	750	740		0.00			0.700	7 000	1 000	000	000	F 500	7 400
Central, Total	730	750	760	530	860	2,080	4,680	3,180	1,290	1,090	890	880	5,580	1,480
Salmon Shellfish & Mis.	730	750	760	470	230	1,530	3,960	2,230 710	270	1 010	880	880	7/14- 20	
Halibut	/30	750	760	470 60	290 340	360 190	450 270		890	1,010		880	20	
Bristol Bay, Total				-60	100	2,000	2,750	240 410	130 50	80	, 10		4,000	440
Salmon	,		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		20	2,000	2,750	410	50				6/30-	440
Shellfish & Mis.			4.5		80	2,000	2,750		30				7/6	
Sherri ish a mis.					Ģ								., 0	
Arctic-Yukon-														
Kuskokwim, Total				10		800	290	480	40				1,060	130
Salmon	* . ***********************************					800	280	420	10				6/16-	
Shellfish & Mis.			**	10		8	10	60	30				22	
														. •
	×												10.000	0.700
Alaska, Total Salmon	840	860	870	680	1,880	6,490	11,920	8,240	2,980	1,460	1,060	1,010	12,866	3,190
_ Ju 1111011	20	20	40	80	690	3,670	10,870	6,970	1,710	110	60	10	7/14-	
Shellfish & Mis.	820	840	830	540	510	580	650	950	1,070	1,190	990	1,000	20	
Halibut			,	60	680	530	400	320	200	160	10			

All halibut data from International Pacific Halibut Commission.

TABLE C-8- REGIONAL FISHERMEN EMPLOYMENT BY SPECIES AND GEAR

1968	Jan.	Feb.	March	April	May	June	July	August	Sept.	Oct.	Nov.	Dec.	High Week
Southeastern,										252	370	100	4 277
Total	105	111	109	135	922	1,606	4,203	4,169	1,600	368	172	133	4,377 7/14-20
Salmon, Trap							8	8	505				7/14-20
Purse Seine						72	2,436	2,486	605	00			
Drift Gillnet				3	69	270	525	478	326	22			
Set Gillnet						61	103	68	102			10	
Troll	15	21	37	78	371	648	812	868	346	88	56	13	
Dungeness Crap,											0.5	10	
Pots	8	14	12	24	38	52	46	48	46	36	26	18	•
King Crab, Pots	48	44	36	16	24	24	8	8	24	40	68	64	
Shrimp, Pots	8	8	2	4	2	2	6	2		2	6	6	
Beam Trawl	20	20	16	6	22	20	10	14	14	14	16	18	
Herring, All Gear	6	4	6	2				•				4	
Scallops, Dredge					10	40	80	70	40	. 88		10	4
Black Cod,													
Long Line				2	48	82	38	38	20	2			
Halibut, Long Line					338	335	131	81	77	76			
narrout, zong zine												41.	
Central, Total	731	746	763	532	857	2,082	4,681	3,175	1,289	1,089	894	- 879	5,577
Salmon, Purse Seine						693	2,291	1,453	49				
Beach Seine						4	14	14	2				
		1 .	1	2	225	570	1,097	321	176				
	1	•			2	259	557	437	44				
\ Set Gillnet Troll	•		2			2	2	6	2				
Dungeness Crab, Pots		2	21	20	54	71	94	106	131	112	76	62	
King Crab, Pots	622	647	608	332	91	133	225	477	602	665	629	683	
Shrimp, Pots	OLL	017	2		2	2		4	2	6	4	2	
Otter Trawl	69	84	- 111	99	98	134	114	123	75	122	92	92	
Herring, All Gear	0,5	0.	••••	12	24								•
Scallops, Dredge	30				10	20	20		80	100	80	40	•
Beam Trawl	6	12	6	2	2	2			44				
Otter Trawl	3	12	12	9	6	_			•		•		
	3		12	56	343	192	267	234	126	84	13		
Halibut, Long Line				30	. 510	132							
D total Day Tatal					104	1,999	2,751	413	50				
Bristol Bay, Total	_				26	1,504	1,996	278	32				
Salmon, Drift Gillne	L				20	495	755	135	18				
Set Gillnet					<b>7</b> 8	155	, , ,						
Herring, All Gear				•	, ,								

TABLE C-8 - Regional Fishermen Employment by Species and Gear Page 2

1968	Jan.	Feb.	March	April May	June	July	August	Sept.	Oct.	Nov.	Dec.	High Week
Arctic-Yukon-					•			<del></del>				THE HEEK
Kuskokwim, Total	_ 3	. 1	4	5	805	289	480	42	4		4	1,062
Salmon, Drift Gilln Set Gillnet	et				524 281	130 151	255 167	10		·	<del>-</del>	6/16-22
Char, Gillnet Whitefish, Gillnet	3 .	1	1 3	5		4	44 14	13 18				

TABLE C-9 - FISHERMEN EMPLOYMENT IN CENTRAL SUB-REGIONS BY SPECIES\* AND GEAR

				, TONEINIE	· Lin Lonie	II TH OLIV	INAL JUD-NE	dions by Street	L3. AND G	LAN			
1968	Jan.	Feb.	March	April	May	June	July	August	Sept.	Oct.	Nov.	Dec.	High Week
Prince William				* *									
Sound, Total Salmon, Purse Seine	16	17	15	16	243	414 44	645 496	355 188	260	76	64	82	767
Drift Gillnet Troll		1	1	2	219	346	135	123	162	•			
Dungeness Crab, Pots			· 6	10	18	2 16	2 12	6 28	2 72	46	26	18	
King Crab, Pots Shrimp, Pots	16	16	2 · 4	4	4 2	4 2		8 2	24	28	36 2	64	
Cook Inlet, Total	19	70	94	70	8	200	1,421	649	124	89	50	58	1,559
Salmon, Purse Seine Beach Seine						12	200	140 2	4				1,003
Drift Gillnet Set Gillnet					2	70	860	152	2	. \$			
Dungeness Crab, Pots	- 1					116	353 8	271 · 14	32 10	10	8	2	
King Crab, Pots Shrimp, Otter Trawl	18	70	94	70	2	2		70	74	70 5	38 2	49 5	
Pots Herring, All Gear					4				2	4	2	2	
	450						•						
Kodiak, Total Salmon, Purse Seine	459	407	375	195	181	697 362	1,330 965	1,451 860	532 45	575	483	452	2,226
Beach Seine Set Gillnet						4 92	12 154	12 142	2	•			
Dungeness Crab, Pots	251	2 318	15	10	32	55	68	62	45	52	40	40	
King Crab, Pots Shrimp, Otter Trawl	351 69	75	246 96	81 81	27 84	48 114	15 96	264 111	294 66	315 108	276 87	291 81	
Scallops, Dredge Beam Trawl	30 6	12	6	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	10 2	20 2	20		80	100	80	40	
Otter Trawl Herring, All Gear	3		12	9 12	6 20	-							
Aleutians, Total	237	252	279	195	82	579	1,018	486	247	265	284	287	1,094
Salmon, Purse Seine	207			155		275	630	265	247	203	204	207	1,034
Beach Seine Drift Gillnet					4	154	2 102	46	12				,
Set Gillnet Dungeness Crab, Pots			4	•	2 4	51	50 6	24 2	12 4	4	2	2	
King Crab, Pots	<sub>5</sub> 237	243	264 15	177 18	60	81	210	135	210	252	279	279	
Shrimp, Otter Trawl Pots		9	15		12	18	18	12 2	9	9	3	6	
*Halibut fishermen in (not available by su	Central b-regio	region n)		56	343	192	267	234	126	84	13		

æ

TABLE C-10- STATE AND REGIONAL FISHERMEN EMPLOYMENT

						And the second						,	Annua 1
1967	Jan.	Feb.	March	April	May	June	July	August	Sept.	Oct.	Nov.	Dec.	Average
Southeastern, Total	80	80	70	140	810	1,640	3,300	2,850	1,590	310	160	100	930
Salmon Shellfish & Mis. Halibut	10 70	20 60	30 40	100 40	400 80 330	1,040 90 510	2,890 80 330	2,480 70 300	1,070 50 470	170 140	70 90	30 70	
Central, Total	750	840	840	620	830	1,870	3,580	2,130	1,380	880	810	730	1,270
Salmon Shellfish & Mis. Halibut	750	840	840	570 50	250 300 280	1,430 210 230	2,640 670 270	1,110 780 240	260 840 280	810 70	800 10	730	
Bristol Bay, Total			10		70	1,970	2,560	250					410
Salmon Shellfish & Mis.			10		10 60	1,970	2,560	250					
Arctic-Yukon- Kuskokwim, Total			. * 5 * .		70	770	110	250	20		·		100
Salmon Shellfish & Mis.			•		70	770	110	250	10 10			•	•
Alaska, Total	830	920	920	760	1,780	6,250	9,550	5,480	2,990	1,190	980	830	2,710
Salmon Shellfish & Mis. Halibut	10 820	20 900	30 890	100 610 50	740 440 600	5,220 300 730	8,190 750 610	4,090 850 540	1,340 910 740	170 950 70	80 890 10	40 790	

All halibut data from International Pacific Halibut Commission

TABLE C-11- REGIONAL FIRMATES EMPLOYMENT

BY SPECIES AND GEAR

						DI SILCII	.5 AND GEAR						
1967	Jan.	Feb.	March	April	May	June	July	August	Sept.	Oct.	Nov.	Dec.	
Southeastern Total	77	77	75	145	808	1,644	3,304	2,850	1,592	306	160	97	
Salmon, Trap Purse Seine Drift Gillnet					50	192 220 58	2 1,782 400 118	4 1,424 308 80	451 224 82	54 2			
Set Gillnet Troll Dungeness Crab, Pots	13 12	19 12 4	29 16 4	103 20 4	352 32	571 40	588 46	663 46 4	317 34	114 36 20	72 12 32	31 40	
King Crab, Pots Shrimp, Otter Trawl Pots	6	6	6	2	2 2	12 28	2 2 14	4 12	6 8	10 20	8 22	2 20	
Beam Trawl Herring, All Gear Black Cod, Long Line Halibut, Long Line	26 10	26 10	12 8	10 4 2	32 2 10 326	10 509	10 336	8 297	5 465	2 48	6 8	4	
Central, Total	753	837	836	618	831	1,867	3,577	2,134	1,379	878	808	728	
Salmon, Purse Seine Drift Gillnet Set Gillnet					10 238 7	665 519 248	1,274 995 362 6	654 293 151 10	68 157 37	2			
Troll Dungeness Crab, Pots King Crab, Pots Shrimp, Pots	5 7 697	4 786	30 744	30 459	53 140	56 63	62 526	50 663	67 735 2	55 717	54 706	24 663 2	
Otter Trawl Herring, All Gear Halibut, Long Line	47 2	47	62 •	74 8 47	93 14 276	89 227	80 4 268	66 247	35 278	36 68	42 6	39	
Bristol Bay, Total			6	2	66	1,968	2,556	254	26	4	2		
Salmon, Drift Gilln Set Gillnet	et			2	10	1,434 532	1,758 798	180 . 72	26			ı	
Herring, All Gear Lake Trout & Northe	rn		6	4	54 2	2	i Talan	2		4	2	•	
Arctic-Yukon- Kuskokwim, Total	3_			William Communication of the C	73	775	116 28	248 122	18		1	1	
Salmon, Drift Gilln Set Gillnet Fish Wheel	et				46 27	426 348	85 3	124	, <b>T</b>				
Char Gillnet Whitefish, Gillnet	3							1	14	•	1	1	

TABLE C-12 - FIGHERIES EMPLOYMENT,
-CENTRAL SUB-REGIONS BY SPECIES\* AND GEAR

1967																		
Total   Salmon, Purse Seine   Purificial P	1967	Jan	•	Feb.		March	April	May	Jun	e	July	Augus	t Sept.	Oct.	Nov	•	Dec.	
Description   Company	Total	· <u>8</u>		6		34	34	269					177	20	46		36	
King Crab, Pots 4 4 4 12 4 8 4 12 2 0 20 Herring, All Gear 2 2 2 2 31 222 123 660 21 17 189 234 234 243 219 Shrimp, Otter Trawl  King Crab, Pots 4 4 4 12 4 8 4 12 2 4 8 4 12 2 0 20  Lag 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	Drift Gillnet		*					235				153 10			. ' ,			
Salmon, Purse Seine Drift Gillnet Set Gillnet Set Gillnet Sungeness Crab, Pots King Crab, Pots Salmon, Purse Seine Dungeness Crab, Pots Shrimp, Otter Trawl Salmon, Purse Seine Set Gillnet Sungeness Crab, Pots Salmon, Purse Seine Set Gillnet Shrimp, Pots Salmon, Purse Salmon, Purse Seine Salmon, Purse Seine Salmon, Purse Seine Salmon, Purse Seine Set Gillnet Shrimp, Pots Salmon, Purse Seine Drift Gillnet Salmon, Purse Seine Salmon, Purse Seine Salmon, Purse Seine Drift Gillnet Salmon, Purse Seine Salmon,	King Crab, Pots	2 4 2		2 4		22 12	4		1	6	20 4	12	30					
Drift Gillnet   12	Cock Inlet, Total	29		40		62	79	26						46	.14		10	
King Crab, Pots 24 38 60 77 24 63 66 63 42 14 10 Shrimp, Otter Trawl 5 2 2 2 2 2 2 5 2 5 2 2 2 2 2 5 5 2 2 2 2 2 5 5 2 2 5 5 2 2 5 5 5 2 2 5 5 5 2 2 5 5 5 5 2 2 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 2 5	Drift Gillnet						te e		1	12	750	102	2 19	2				
Salmon, Purse Seine	King Crab, Pots	24 5	- 41 - 41					2 24		2	63	66	63		14		10	
Dungeness Crab, Pots 5 2 8 2 25 38 42 38 35 45 28 8 King Crab, Pots 447 513 450 255 48 42 342 408 438 429 429 414 Shrimp, Pots 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	Salmon, Purse Seine	494		560	1. P. 1.	518	332	10	3	10	50	210	50	510	499		463	
Otter Trawl 42 45 60 69 87 87 75 66 33 36 42 39 Herring, All Gear  Aleutians, Total 222 231 222 126 72 495 929 485 260 234 243 219 Salmon, Purse Seine 295 680 240 10 Drift Gillnet 3 116 80 38 8 Set Gillnet 3 63 52 18 8 King Crab, Pots 222 231 222 123 60 21 117 189 234 243 219 Shrimp, Otter Trawl 3 6	Dungeness Crab, Pots King Crab, Pots						2 255	25		38	42	38	35 438				414	
Salmon, Purse Seine  Drift Gillnet  Set Gillnet  Set Gillnet  King Crab, Pots  Shrimp, Otter Trawl  Drift Gillnet  3 116 80 38 8  8 8  8 8  8 116 80 38 8  8	Otter Trawl	42		45		60				37		66		36	42			
Drift Gillnet       3       116       80       38       8         Set Gillnet       3       63       52       18       8         King Crab, Pots       222       231       222       123       60       21       117       189       234       243       243       219         Shrimp, Otter Trawl       3       6		222		231		222	126	72	. 4					234	243	•	219	
King Crab, Pots 222 231 222 123 60 21 117 189 234 234 243 219 Shrimp, Otter Trawl 3 6	Drift Gillnet						**	3	1	16	80	38	8					
*Halibut Fishermen in Central 47 276 227 268 247 278 68 6	King Crab, Pots	222		231		222								234	243		219	
/	*Halibut Fishermen in Central						47	276	2	27	268	247	278	68	6			·

Halibut Fishermen in Centra (not available by sub-region)

TABLE C-13- STATE AND REGIONAL FISHERMEN EMPLOYMENT

1966		Jan.	Feb.	March	April	May	June	July	August	Sept.	Oct.	Nov.	Dec.	Annual Aver
Southeastern, Total	5.4 	30	50	40	100	1,000	2,130	3,720	3,390	1,090	180	100	60 20	990_
Salmon Shellfish & Mis. Halibut		10 20	10 40	30 10	90 10	370 30 600	1,200 50 880	3,180 60 480	2,950 50 390	1,050 40	140 40	50 50	40	
Contuel Total		380	570	410	280	660	1,770	4,710	2,800	720	520	240	530	1,130
Central, Total Salmon Shellfish & Mis. Halibut		380	570	410	280	220 90 350	1,250 80 440	4,110 170 430	2,000 320 480	180 480 60	500 20	220 20	530	
Bristol Bay, Total Salmon		10 10					1,960 1,960	3,650 3,650	310 310	20 20				500
Arctic-Yukon- Kuskokwim, Total Salmon							590 590	200 200	340 340	20 20				100 100
Alaska, Total Salmon Shellfish & Mis. Halibut		420 20 400	620 10 610	450 30 420	380 90 290	1.660 590 120 950	6,450 5,000 130 1,320	12,280 11,150 220 910	6,840 5,600 370 870	1,850 1,270 520 60	700 140 540 20	340 50 270 20	590 20 570	2,720

All halibut data from International Pacific Halibut Commission.

TABLE C-14 - REGIONAL PICHERIES EMPLOYMENT
BY SPECIES AND GEAR

					•				•			
1966	Jan.	Feb.	March	April	May	June	July	August	Sept.	Oct.	Nov.	Dec.
Southeastern, Total Salmon, Trap*	26	52	39	98	1,002	2,134	3,722 6	3,391 6	1,095	178	104	62
Purse Seine Drift Gillnet					36	302 176	1,964 380	1,760 352	468 246	40		
Set Gillnet Troll	6	14	29	84	329	79 645	114 721	66 764	60 278	97	50	22
Dungeness Crab, Pots	2 4	2		6 8	10	12 4	22 4	22 4	24	18	20 4	10 4
King Crab, Pots Shrimp, Beam Trawl Herring, All Gear	14	26 6	8	0	24	26	14 12	18 6	14	20	28	24 2
Black Cod, Long Line Halibut, Long Line		0.7	2		603	12 878	5 480	8 385	2	2	2	<b>-</b>
Central, Total	379	567	406	276	663	1,773	4,708	2,802	721	517	236	534
Salmon, Purse Seine Beach Seine					10	527 10	2,545 170	1,372 42	25 2			
Drift Gillnet Set Gillnet Troll			•		206 ?	490 227	799 593 2	287 296 4	125 31			•
Dungeness Crab, Pots King Crab, Pots	379	2 537	393	2 242	2 39	11 43	14 126 2	24 262	22 437	60 410	28 166 2	501 2
Shrimp, Pots Otter Trawl Beam Trawl		26 ° 2 2	9 4	.30 2	39	21	21	30	18	27	26	29
Herring, All Gear Halibut, Long Line		<b>-</b> .		-	10 355	4 440	4 432	2 483	61	20	14:	
Bristol Bay, Total	16					1,962	3,656	314	16	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Salmon, Drift Gillnet Set Gillnet	4 12					1,382 580	2,534 1,122	226 88	14 2			
Arctic-Yukon- Kuskokwim, Total						584	196	336	15		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
Salmon Drift Gillnet Set Gillnet	· ·					306 278	42 154	92 244	15		w.v.	

TABLE C-15- FISHERTES EMPLOYMENT,

CENTRAL SUB-REGIONS BY SPECIES \* AND GEAR

1966	Jan.	Feb.	March	April	May	June	July	August	Sept.	Oct.	Nov.	Dec.
Prince William Sound, Total Salmon, Purse Seine Drift Gillnet Set Gillnet	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	2	4	2	208 206	512 140 370	619 468 129 16	425 328 79 10	122 120	50	26	
Troll Dungeness Crab, Pots Shrimp, Beam Trawl Herring, All Gear	•	2	<b>4</b>	2	2	2	2 4	4 4	2	50	26	
Cook Inlet, Total Salmon, Purse Seine Beach Seine Drift Gillnet Set Gillnet	7	26	18	38	21	189 12 42 103	1,219 152 58 614 351	494 84 20 176 168	2 21	14	11	22
Dungeness Crab, Pots King Crab, Pots Shrimp, Pots Otter Trawl	7	26	18	38	21	4 28	42 2	46	14 ~	14	7 2 2	18 2 2
Kodiak, Total Salmon, Purse Seine Beach Seine Set Gillnet Dungeness Crab, Pots King Crab, Pots Shrimp, Otter Trawl Herring, All Gear	<u>261</u> 261	2 393 24	240	162 132 30	59 5 2 2 3 39 8	246 145 2 66 5 3 21 4	1,525 1,190 36 186 10 78 21 4	924 650 14 88 20 120 30 2	313 25 2 2 2 20 246 18	262 10 225 27	98 2 72 24	377 2 348 27
Aleutians, Total Salmon, Purse Seine Beach Seine Drift Gillnet Set Gillnet Dungeness Crab, Pots King Crab, Pots	111	120	144	74 2 72	20 5 15	386 230 8 78 58	913 735 76 56 40	476 310 8 32 30	188 3 8 177	171	87 87	135
*Halibut Fishermen in Central (not available by sub-region)					355	440	432	483	61	20	14	

TABLEC-16- STATE AND REGIONAL FISHERMEN EMPLOYMENT

1965	Jan.	Feb.	March	April	May	June	July	August	Sept.	Oct.	Nov.	Dec.	Annual Average
					X								
Southeastern,				3.00	07.0	1 210	2 (00	2 200	1,180	250	110	20	920
Total	50	60	70	100	910	1,310	3,600	3,380	860	180	50	10	<u> </u>
Salmon	10	20	30	70	450	620	3,230	3,100			60	10	
Shellfish & Mis.	40	40	40	30	70	80	70	60	40	60	00	10	
Halibut					390	610	300	220	280	10			
Central, Total	290	340	390	410	730	1,840	3,760	2,760	1,760	580	480	380	1,140
Salmon				<del></del>	170	1,270	3,130	2,020	1,170				
Shellfish & Mis.	290	320	390	250	140	140	230	300	480	500	470	380	
Halibut		020		160	420	430	400	440	110	80	10		•
Bristol Bay, Total				•	10	2,050	3,180	30					440
Salmon					10	2,050	3,180	30					
Arctic-Yukon-Kuskokwi	im. Total					620	140	100					70
Salmon	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,					620	140 .	100					
Alaska, Total	340	400	460	510	1,650	5,820	10,680	6,270	2,940	830	590	400	2,570
Salmon	10	20	30	70	630	4,560	9,680	5,250	2,030	180	50	10	
Shellfish & Mis.	330	380	430	280	210	220	300	360	520	560	530	390	
	330	300	430	160	810	1,040	700	. 660	390	90	10		
Halibut				100	. 510	1,040	, 00	. 000	330	30			

All halibut data from International Pacific Halibut Commission.

TABLE C-17 - REGIONAL FISHERIES EMPLOYMENT BY SPECIES AND GEAR

		1	Feb.	March	April	May	June	July	August	Sept.	Oct.	Nov.	Dec.
1965		Jan.			98	915	1,308	3,602	3,385	1,181	249	114	20
Southeastern, Total Salmon, Trap Purse Seine Drift Gillnet Set Gillnet Troll		10	61	73 	66	36 414	6 177 73 360	4 2,090 318 117 698	4 1,920 330 86 757 40	220 208 111 319 32	28 36 5 109	56 2	14
Dungeness Crab, Pots King Crab, Pots Shrimp, Beam Trawl Herring, All Gear Black Cod, Long Line Halibut, Long Line		30	10 32	10 16 18	22 8 2	34 8 28 395	30 20 16 15 611	40 2 30 2 301	6 15 5 222	10 2 279	24 24 2 2 9	24 30 2	4 2
Central, Total Salmon, Purse Seine Drift Gillnet Set Gillnet		290	335	387	408	728 167	1,836 538 458 271	3,758 1,802 840 486	2,762 1,569 167 284	1,755 1,055 65 46	582	479	380
Troll Dungeness Crab, Pots King Crab, Pots Shrimp, Beam Trawl	41 12 4	284	2 322 2	23 361	37 208	28 83 2 2	30 90	64 152	62 237	80 388	59 424 2 2	37 412	368
Pots Otter Trawl Herring, All Gear Halibut, Long Line		6	9	<b>3</b>	6 157	12 10 424	15 4 430	12 4 398	2 437	15 106	15 80	24 6	12
Bristol Bay, Total Salmon, Drift Gillnet Set Gillnet						<u>5</u> 5	2,049 1,424 625	3,183 2,098 1,085	29 24 5				1
Arctic-Yukon-Kuskokwim, Salmon, Drift Gillnet Set Gillnet Fish Wheel	Total					•	618 309 309	145 42 99 4	103 50 53				

TABLE C - 18 - FISHERIES EMPLOYMENT, CENTRAL SUB-REGIONS BY SPECIES\* AND GEAR

1965	Jan.	Feb.	March	April	May	June	July	August	Sept.	Oct.	Nov.	Dec.
Prince William Sound, Total		4	24	34	197	358	724	289	79	48	28	4
Salmon, Purse Seine Drift Gillnet Set Gillnet					167	12 338	568 120 4	168 87 8 4	59		•	
Dungeness Crab, Pots King Crab, Pots		2	20 4	34	28	8	32	22	20	44 4	28	4
Herring, All Gear	•				2							
Cook Inlet, Total	11	4	39	46	32	185	1,133	302	· 127		8	44
Drift Gillnet Set Gillnet			•			4 54 81 4	100 672 303 2	12 52 155 2	29 10		Д	
Salmon, Purse Seine Drift Gillnet Set Gillnet Troll Dungeness Crab, Pots King Crab, Pots Shrimp, Beam Trawl Herring, All Gear Cook Inlet, Total Salmon, Purse Seine Drift Gillnet Set Gillnet Dungeness Crab, Pots King Crab, Pots King Crab, Pots King Crab, Pots Shrimp, Beam Trawl Pots Otter Trawl Herring, All Gear Aleutians, Total Salmon, Purse Seine Drift Gillnet Ungeness Crab, Pots King Crab, Pots King Crab, Pots Shrimp, Beam Trawl Pots Otter Trawl Herring, All Gear Aleutians, Total Salmon, Purse Seine Drift Gillnet Set Gillnet King Crab, Pots	11	.4	39	46	32	42	56	81	88		4 ·	4
Kodiak, Total	159	198	195	93	63	378	612	1,157	1,281	316	296	285
Set Gillnet Dungeness Crab, Pots	153	189	3 189	3 84	39	192 110 18 39	374 120 30 72	924 88 38 105	1,040 8 50 168	15 282	5 .267	273
Shrimp, Beam Trawl Pots	6	9	3	6	2 2 12	15	12	103	15	2 2 15	24	12
	0 ,	9	3	, · · ·	8	4	4	2	13			12
Aleutians, Total	120	129	129	78	12	485	895	577	162	138	141	87
Drift Gillnet						330 66 80	760 48 63	465 28 33	15 6 9			
	120	129	129	78	12	9	24	51	132	138	141	87
*Halibut fishermen in Central (not available by sub-region)				157	424	430	398	437	106	80	6	

APPENDIX D: GEAR FISHED BY REGION, TYPE AND SPECIES, 1965-1970

The tables in this appendix present the average number of "boats" (including set net and beach seine sites as "boats") fished per month by species for each of the study's regions. The figures represent "boats," not units of gear or men. A crab boat fishing 100 pots and employing three men, for example, would be one unit for purposes of these tables. Sources for these tables were the Alaska Department of Fish and Game final history printouts of fish ticket information supplemented by International Pacific Halibut Commission data.

# Alaska Department of Fish and Game -- Fish Ticket Data

The data in the gear tables for all species except halibut come directly from the Alaska Department of Fish and Game printouts listing boats making landings per week or month. The gear tables differ from the fishermen employment tables in Appendix C only by the crew factors applied to arrive at the employment estimates. Because of variation in gear factors by regions, the high week dates in the gear tables may also differ from the high week dates in the employment tables.

When a boat sells a load of fish to an Alaskan buyer, information about total weight, species, gear and area where caught must be recorded on a fish ticket, one copy of which goes to the Alaska Department of Fish and Game. Computer printouts of the fish ticket data provide an unduplicated count by area of boats making landings during any given week (for salmon) or month (for other fish and shellfish). The printouts show, for example, that in the 29th week 1249 boats using drift gillnet gear made 3054 landings of salmon caught in Bristol Bay.

Landings of shellfish and of fin fish other than salmon are recorded on a monthly basis. Salmon landings are recorded on a weekly basis and weeks were averaged together to get monthly figures for salmon. An initial attempt to use "key weeks" instead of monthly averages for salmon was not feasible. The week containing the twelfth day of the month was used to represent the

number of boats fishing in that month, a practice much used in reporting employment data for other industries. Due to the erratic nature of fish runs, official openings and closings of seasons and other factors, however, this proved to be an inadequate and misleading method of reporting monthly fishing activity. Since the number of boats landing salmon per week is extremely variable, for 1968 and later years annual high week information is also shown to give a better idea of the maximum size of fishing fleet activity.

The fish ticket printouts are available by larger or smaller area breakdowns. When smaller area information is used, the possibility of double counting exists because some boats report catches from different areas within the same week or month. For that reason "district" and "regional" printouts were used. The regions and sub-regions used for this study are generally the same as the Department of Fish and Game regions and management districts, an exception being Aleutian sub-region in these tables which combines the management districts of the Aleutian Islands and Chignik.

# International Pacific Halibut Commission Data

The number of halibut boats fishing per month had to be estimated because information received from the IPHC was in terms of men rather than boats. The Commission provided a total count for the year 1969 of boats and of crewmen in the southeastern and southcentral regions which yeilded an average crew of 3.86 men per boat in southeastern and 4.30 men per poat in the southcentral region. Monthly halibut fishermen figures for 1965

Comparison of key week and monthly average salmon fishermen counts in Bristol Bay, for example, resulted in the following:

	Using	Monthly	Average	Using		
	June	July	Annual Average	June	July	Annual Average
1965	2050	3180	440	460	4440	410
1966	1960	3650	500	690	4530	460
1967	1970	2560	410	850	2560	350
1968	2000	2750	440	860	3420	390
1970	2240	2980	450	650	3290	340

through 1970 were divided by these average crew figures to arrive at an estimate of the number of boats engaged in fishing each month.

#### Minor Fisheries

Fish ticket printouts list separately each species of fish. Hence boats bringing in several kinds of fish will appear on more than one listing. For the employment statistics, boats landing species other than salmon, halibut, shrimp, dungeness crab, king crab, or herring were counted only when they were judged not to be incidental fish. For this reason most of what the Alaska Department of Fish and Game calls "miscellaneous fish" were ommitted. Those retained as part of the employment count include:

Scallops -- Counted in 1968 and thereafter, when scallops had become a separate fishery. 3

Tanner Crab -- Counted in 1969 and thereafter, but assumed to be partially incidental to king crab catches. When king crab season was closed, 100% of tanner crab boats were counted. When king crab season was opened, tanner crab boats were counted as follows: 0% in Southeastern, 20% in Cook Inlet, 10% in Prince William Sound, Kodiak and the Aleutians.

Black Cod (Sablefish) -- These are largely but not entirely incidential to halibut catches. None were counted in the central Region. In Southeastern they were counted at 100% for March, April, October, and November, when halibut season was closed. None were counted in May and June and a very few in July, August, and September.

Some checking of overlapping fisheries was done via the "Alaska Department of Fish and Game" (boat license number) printouts, The same number appearing on two species lists in the same month indicates overlap.

Monthly boats making landings in 1968 estimated from annual boat data and monthly poundage landed.

Whitefish, Char, Sheefish, Northern Pike -- These are caught in the Bristol Bay and Arctic-Yukon-Kuskokwim regions. They are largely incidental to salmon when salmon season is open, and two or three species are usually caught by the same boat. Hence the species listing with the largest number of boats was used to represent them all, and during the salmon season only 5% of this number was used.

Razor Clam -- Razor clam diggers were not counted due to unavailability of monthly figures for most years.

The monthly figures for 1969 and 1970 are as follows:

YEAR	MOI	HTN	s								
1969	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9 1	.0 11	12
Prince William Sound			1	8	5	18	13	8	1		
Kodiak					3	1	1				
Aleutians					•		1	1	1		
1970											
Prince William Sound			2	3	9	7	5	4	2	2	
Kodiak				, 1	5	5	2				

## Tenders and Packers

Crews of tenders and packers were not included in the count of fishermen. A check of the 1970 <u>Vessel Register</u> shows the following:

	Keel Length	
Area	35 Feet or less Over 35	feet
Alaska Total	96 332	
Southeastern Total	2 . 57	
Central Total	27 97	
Prince William Sound	14 3	3
Cook Inlet	5	2
Kodiak	6 2	5
Aleutians	2	2
Bristol Bay	7 66	*
Arctic-Yukon-Kuskokwim	33 4 15	

# Southeastern Trollers

The southeastern salmon troller presents several unresolved problems: (1) Trollers fishing the Fairweather grounds or other areas distant from a buyer may sell only once every ten days or so, and thus be under-represented in the weekly count of boats making landings. (2) The sport-commercial fishermen are people employed in other jobs who buy commercial fishing licenses and sell some of the salmon they catch on weekends or during their paid vacations. They make relatively few landings during a season and their average catch is smaller than that of the full-time commercial fishermen. Their inclusion, therefore, tends to overstate the estimate of commercial fishing.

The excess of trollers counted who are sports-commercial fishermen may be somewhat balanced by the under-count of Fairweather and other distant trollers. In 1970 a total of 1,906 commercially licensed troll boats made landings during the year. During the highest recorded week, however, only 787 boats made landings. Although the weekly figures have been used in these tables, there is no assurance that they accurately represent the number of full-time commercial troll fishermen actually fishing at that point in time.

TABLE D-1 - GEAR FISHED BY REGION
[NUMBERS REPRESENT BOATS]

1970		Jan.	Feb.	March	April	May	June	July	August	Sept.	Oct.	Nov.	Dec.	Hig Wee	h k [a
Salmon Trap								3	<u>5</u>		-		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	·	0/0 15
Southeastern			•	•	•			3	5					<b>5</b>	8/9-15
Purse Seine							202	882	750	84	1	<u> </u>	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	206	7/10 10
Southeastern Central				•			202	324 558	336 414	69 15	1				7/12-18 7/26-8/1
Beach Seine							1	5	5	i					
Central							1	5	5	1				10	8/2-8
Drift Gillnet		1			•	277	1,876	2,060	822	337	26				
Southeastern		,				21	152	214	244	192	23			285 785	7/12-18 6/28-7/4
Central Bristol Bay Arctic-Yukon-		1				246 10	552 856	679 1,063	300 43	122				1,688	6/28-7/4
Kuskokwim [b							316	104	235	23	3			466	6/14-20
Set Gillnet			1	1	2	8	736	1,172	543	94				1.	
Southeastern						2	72	101	53 279	48 42				108 503	7/12-18 7/19-25
Central Bristol Bay Arctic-Yukop-						3 2	207 212	458 344	26	42				538	6/28-7/4
Kuskokwim Lb		•	1	1	2	3	245	269	185	4				386	7/29-7/4
Troll		7	14	28	370	412	727	745	723	326	53	15	5		
Southeastern Central		7	14	28	370	412	727	744 1	721 2	326	53	15	5	787 6	7/12-18 7/26-8/1
Fish Wheel								4	1			•			
Arctic-Yukon- Kuskokwim								4	1						
Dungeness Crab P	Pot	12	6	9	6	19	43	46	50	77	58	23	7		•
Southeastern Central		5 7	5 1	5 .4	6	10	19 24	20 26	19 31	14 63	12 46	8 15	5 2		

100-404

(t

TABLE D-1 - Gear Fished By Region Page 2

1970	Jan.	Feb.	March	April	May	June.	July	August	Sept.	Oct.	Nov.	Dec.	High Week [a
King Crab Pot Boats Southeastern Central	237 23 214	139 20 119	51 14 37	36 36	16 16	16 16	31 31	147 1 146	178 6 172	186 10 176	217 18 199	200 15 185	
Tanner Crab Pot Boats [c Southeastern Central	<u>6</u>	52 52	81 81	88 6 82	46 3 43	13 1 12	4 1 3	1		1	4		
Shrimp Pot Boats Southeastern Central	4 2 2	7 3 4	10 2 7	9 1 8	11 2 9	3 1 2	2 1 1	1	2	5 1 4	6 1 5	6 3 3	
Shrimp, Beam Trawl Southeastern	10	7	4 4	7	10 10	8	4 4	3 3	<u>5</u> 5	8	8	4 4	
Shrimp, Otter Trawl Boats Central	<u>21</u> 21	22 22	28 28	26 26	27 27	28 28	26 26	24 24	27 27	22 22	25 25	26 26	
O Scallops, Dredge G Southeastern Central		2 2	2	<u>6</u>	7 1 6	7	7	7	7	3	3 1 2	2	
Herring, All Gear Southeastern Central Bristol Bay Arctic-Yukon- Kuskokwim		3	5 4 1	26 4 22	63 37 26	9 6 3	1		3 2 1	4 2 2	6	4 4	
Black Cod, Long Line Boats [d Southeastern Central			~ 1 1	1		•	4 4	4 4	12 3 9	19 19	3		

TABLE D-1 - Gear Fished by Region Page 3

1970	Jan.	Feb.	March	April	May	June.	July	August	Sept.	Oct.	Nov.	Dec.	High Week [a
Halibut, Long	6				4 .			. •					
Line Boats [e				9	240	244	157	137	81	15	3		
Southeastern					153	151	77	65	43				
Central				9	87	93	80	72	- 38	15	3		40

[a High week figures are given for salmon gear only. For other fisheries, information was obtained on a monthly basis.
[b Drift and set gillnet figures for Arctic-Yukon-Kuskokwim include small amounts of char, whitefish, sheefish and northern pike fishing, in addition to salmon because the same gear is used.

[c Gear used for Tanner crabs may be the same as is used for king crab.
[d Black Cod Long Lines are usually the same gear as is used for halibut, but with smaller hooks.
[e Number of halibut boats estimated from data on number of men provided by the International Pacific Halibut Commission.

TABLE D-2 - GEAR FISHED BY REGION

## [NUMBERS REPRESENT BOATS]

1969	Jan.	Feb.	March	April	May	June	July	August	Sept.	Oct.	Nov.	Dec.	High Week [l
Salmon Trap								2			1	·	
Southeastern	<del></del>	• • •		The second second				2	<del></del>	<del></del>	<del></del>		2 8/10-16
Purse Seine					1.24	95	644	654	10	* 1 *			
Southeastern Central						95	226 418	249 405	10				311 7/20-26 623 7/27-8/2
Beach Seine	· <u></u>					2	<u>5</u>	2	9				5 7/6-19
Central						2	5	2	9				5 //6-19
Drift Gillnet			1		67	1,331	2,817	611	308				0.50 5 /0.0 0.6
Southeastern	. •				31	83	245	212	143				252 7/20-26
Central Bristol Bay			1		36	571 214	699 1,724	39 90	163				699 7/6-12 1,724 7/6-12
Arctic-Yukon- Kuskokwim						463	149	270	2 2				463 6/8-14
Set Gillnet	2	1	3	4	3	526	1,383	457	93		1	1	
Southeastern					:	35	119	55	81				119 7/6-12
Central Bristol Bay						90	447 628	172 59	10 2				447 7/6-12 628 6/15-22
Arctic-Yukon- Kuskokwim [2	2	1	3	4	3, <sup>1</sup> , 1	392	189	171			1	1	393 6/15-22
Troll	5	8	18	32	379	672	588	771	75	71	18	11	
Southeastern Central	5	8	17 1	31 1	379	671 1	588	769 2	72 3	71	18	11	836 8/3-9 3 9/7-13
Fish Wheel							3	2					
Arctic-Yukon- Kuskokwim	,	-					3	2		,			54 7/2-26
Dungeness Crab Pot	17	14	11	18	36	55	77	80	83	64	26	14	
Boats Southeastern	$\frac{17}{3}$	14	3	9	20	26	27	26	16	12	13	5	
Central	14	14	8	9	16	29	50	54	67	52	13	9	

TABLE D-2 - Gear Fished by Region Page 2

1969	Jan.	Feb.	March	April	May	June	July	August	Sept.	Oct.	Nov.	Dec.	High Week [l
King Crab Pot				***************************************					Sept.		110 V .	DEC.	MEEV [T
Boats	243	224	85	20	8	28	49	163	247	260	148	239	
Southeastern Central	19 224	23 201	6 79	20	8	28	49	14 149	22 225	30 230	26 122	26 213	
Tanner Crab Pot Boats [3	28	30	24	79	63	41	3.0						
Southeastern Central	28	30	24	10 69	9 54	10 31	29 2 27	2	1	18	3 3	13 13	
Shrimp Pot Boats	4	3	3	3	6	7					3	13	
Southeastern	4	3	3	3	2	2		2	2	1		1	
Central					4	5		2	2	1		Τ	
Shrimp, Beam Trawl Southeastern	8		2	6	. 12	9	4	5	7	3	1	. 1	
Central	8		2	5 1	11 1	9	4	5	7	2	1	ī	
Shrimp, Otter Traw Central	1 <u>18</u> 18	<u> 18</u>	19 19	22	28	27 27	19	23 23	24	24	22	24	
017				22		21	19	23	24	24	22	24	
Scallops, Dredge Southeastern	1	<u>6</u> 1	<u>9</u> 5	9 1	18 11	22	16	11	9	4	3	3	
Central	1	5	4	8	7	15 7	11 5	5 6	3 6	4	3	1 2	
Herring, All Gear	1	2	3	12	50	<u> </u>		1	2	3	3	2	•
Southeastern Central Bristol Bay [4	. 1	2	3	3 9	2 23 25			1	2	3	2	1	
Black Cod, Long Line Boats [5 Southeastern		-		2	2	2	3	3	3	3	1		
				2	2	2	3	3	3	3	1		
Halibut, Long Line Boats [6				1	220	271	180	131	73	35	1		
				1	133 87	178 93	100 80	59 72	35 38	20 15	1		

10%

الدا

i a

TABLE D-2 - Gear Fished by Region Page 3

[1 High week figures are given for Salmon gear only. For other fishermen, information was obtained on a monthly basis.

[2 Arctic-Yukon-Kuskokwim set gillnet figures include small amounts of char, whitefish, northern pike, and sheefish fishing in addition to salmon because the same gear is used.

[3 Gear used for Tanner Crabs may be the same as is used for King Crabs.

[4 Estimated.

[5 Black Cod long lines are usually the same gear as is used for halibut, but with smaller hooks.

[6 Number of Halibut boats estimated from data on number of men provided by the International Pacific Halibut Commission.

TABLE D-3 - GEAR FISHED BY REGION

## [NUMBERS REPRESENT BOATS]

									the state of the s						No. of the second
1968	Jar	).·	Feb.	March	April	May	June	July	August	Sept.	Oct.	Nov.	Dec.	High W	eek [a
Salmon Trap								4	4		·			·	717
Southeastern								4	4					4	7/7 <i>-</i> 8/17
Purse Seine	·			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	e s		154	936 443	759 452	120 110				463	7/14-20
Southeastern Central							13 141	443	307	10			•	684	7/28- 8/3
Beach Seine							2	7	6						
Central							2	7	6	1				11	7/21- 27
Drift Gillnet			1	1	2	281	1,739	2,051	860	409	15				
Southeastern Central			1	1	2	46 222	180 458	350 616	319 232	217 169	15			359 757	7/21-27 6/30-7/6
Bristol Bay			•			13	752	998	139	16				,441	6/30-7/6
Arctic-Yukon- Kuskokwim							349	87	170	7	1 .			476	6/16-22
Set Gillnet		3	1	4	5	2	736	1,019	595	151	4	. 1	- 4		<u> </u>
Southeastern Central						2	61 196	103 463	68 304	102 40				119 528	9/8-14 7/14-20
Bristol Bay						۷	198	302	54	7		· .		449	6/30-
Arctic-Yukon- Kuskokwim [b	:	3	1	4	5		281	151	169	2	4	1	4	385	7/6 6/23-
Troll	1	5	21	38	78	371	649	813	871	347	86	56	13		7/29
Southeastern Central	1	5	21	37 1	78	371	648 1	812 1	868 3	346 1	88	56	13	919 3	8/11-17 7/18-
Dungeness Crab Pot					•				•						8/3
Boats		4	8	15	21	43	56	63	72	84	69	47	36		
Southeastern Central		4	1	6 9	12 9	19 24	26 30	23 40	24 48	23 61	18 51	13 34	9 27		
King Crab Pot Boats	21	7	222	207	111	36	50	77	157	201	226	222	236		
Southeastern		2	11	9	4	6	: 6	2	2	6	10	17	16		
Central	20	5	211	198	107	30	44	75	155	195	216	205	220		
Shrimp Pot Boats		4	4	2	2	2	2	3	3	1	- 4	5	4		
Southeastern Central		4	4	1	2	1	1	. 3	1 2	1	1 3	3 2	3 1		

TABLE D-3 - Gear Fished by Region

1968	Jan.	Feb.	March	April	May	June	July	August	Sept.	Oct.	Nov.	Dec.	High Week [a
Shrimp Beam Trawl Southeastern	10 10	10 10	8	3	11	10 10	5 5	7	7 7	7	. 8	9	
Shrimp Otter Trawl Boats Central	23	28 28	37 37	33 33	33 33	45 45	38 38	41 41	25 25	41 41	31 31	31 31	
Scallops, Dredge Southeastern Central	3	***	•		2 1 1	6 4 2	10 8 2	7 7	12 4 8	10 10	8	5 1 4	
Scallops, Otter Trawl Boats Central	1		4 4	3	<u>2</u> 2			•					•
Scallops, Beam Trawl Central	3	6	<u>3</u> 3	1	1	1		· 	. 4			•	
Herring, All Gear Southeastern Central Bristol Bay	3 3	2	3 2	1	5 39					1		2 2	
Black Cod, Long Line [ Southeastern	с			1	3	3 3	3 3	3 3	2 2	35 35			
Halibut, Long Line [d Southeastern Central				13 13	168 88 80	131 87 44	96 34 62	75 21 54	49 20 29	40 20 20	3		

[a High week figures are given for salmon gear only. For other fisheries, information was available only on a monthly basis.

b Set gillnet figures for Arctic-Yukon-Kuskokwim include char and whitefish fishing in addition to salmon fishing, because the same gear is used for all these types of fishing.

<sup>[</sup>c Black cod long lines are usually the same gear used for halibut, but with smaller hooks.

<sup>[</sup>d Number of halibut boats estimated from data on the number of men provided by the International Pacific Halibut Commission

TABLE D-4 - GEAR FISHED BY REGION

## [NUMBERS REPRESENT BOATS]

967	Jan.	Feb.	March	April	May	June	July	August	Sept.	Oct.	Nov.	Dec.
almon Trap							· ] ·	2			•	
Southeastern						***************************************	1	2				
urse Seine			•			171	606	.400	96			
Southeastern Central	-					35	324	259	82			·
Central					2	136	282	141	14	•.		
rift Gillnet			3	3	276	1,623	1,758	606	318	38	1	
Southeastern					33	147	267	205	149	36		
Central			_		237	474	593	229	153			
Bristol Bay [a			3	3	6	718	879	91	13	2	1	
Arctic-Yukon-Kuskokwim					31	284	19	81	3			
et Gillnet					31	801	857	371	126	4	1	1
Southeastern						58	118	80	82	2	<del></del>	
Central					4	182	335 .	138	29	2		
Bristol Bay						213	319	29				
Arctic-Yukon-Kuskokwim					27	348	85	124	15		1	1
ro11	13 13	19	29	103	352	571	591	668	317	114	72	31
Southeastern	13	19	29 29	103	352	571	588	663	317	114	72	31
Central							3	5				
ish Wheel						1	3					
Arctic-Yukon-Kuskokwim						i	3	<del></del>		<del> </del>		
ungeness Crab Pot Boats	9	8	22	25	40	44	50	44	47	38	30	11
Southeastern	6	6	8	10	16	20	23	23	17	18	6	11
Central	3	2	14	15	24	24	27	21	30	20	24	11
ng Crab Pot Boats	233	261	245	150	45	22	173	219	242	241	241	229
Southeastern		1	1	1		1	1	1		5	8	10
Central	231	260	244	149	45	21	172	218	242	236	233	219
rimp Pot Boats	3	3	3	11	· , 1	6	1	2	4	5	4	2
Southeastern	3	3	3	7	<del></del>	6	1	2	3	5	4	<del>-</del>
Central												

TABLE D-4- Gear Fished by Region Page 2

1967	Jan.	Feb.	March	April	May	June	July	August	Sept.	Oct.	Nov.	Dec.	
Shrimp Beam Trawl	13	13	. 6	5	16	14	. 7	6	4	10	11		
Southeastern	13	13	6	5	16	14	7	6	4	10	11		
Shrimp Otter Trawl Boats	17	16	21	25	32	30	28	22	12	12	14	13	<u> </u>
Southeastern Central	16	16	21	25	1 31	30	1 27	22	12	12	14	13	
Herring, All Gear	6	5	4	6	35		2		100	1	3	22	
Southeastern Central Bristol Bay	5	5	4	2 4	1 7 27		2			1	3	<b>2</b>	
Black Cod Long Line Boats [	b			1	4	4	4	3	2	19	3		
Southeastern				1	4	4	4	3	2	19	. 3		
Halibut, Long Line Boats [c				11	148	185	149	134	185	16	1	•	
Southeastern Central				. 11	84 64	132 53	87 62	77 57	120 65	16	. 1 .		

[a Drift Gillnet figures for Bristol Bay and set gillnet figures for Arctic-Yukon-Kuskokwim include small amounts of char and whitefish fishing in addition to salmon, because the same gear is used.
 [b Black cod and long lines are usually the same gear used for halibut, but with smaller hooks.
 [c Number of halibut boats estimated from information on the number of men provided by the International Pacific Halibut Commission.

TABLE D-5 - GEAR FISHED BY REGION

## [NUMBERS REPRESENT BOATS]

1966	Jan.	Feb.	March	April	May	June	July	August	Sept.	Oct.	Nov.	Dec.
Salmon Trap Southeastern							3	3				
Purse Seine Southeastern Central	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			<del></del>	2	168 55 113	897 357 540	615 320 295	93 85 8 .		<i>y</i>	
Beach Seine Central				-		<u>5</u>	85 85	21 21	1	<del></del>		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Drift Gillnet Southeastern Central Bristol Bay Arctic-Yukon-Kuskokwim	2				230 24 206	1,455 117 443 691 204	2,021 253 473 1,267 28	597 235 188 113 61	294 164 123 7	27 2.7		
Set Gillnet Southeastern Central Bristol Bay Arctic-Yukon-Kuskokwim	5				1	764 79 175 232 278	1,202 114 487 447 154	587 66 242 35 244	103 60 27 1 15	1		
Troll Southeastern Central	<u>2</u> 6	14 14	29 29	84 84	329 329	645 645	722 721 1	. 766 764 2	278 278	97 97	50 50	22 22
Dungeness Crab Pot Boats Southeastern Central	1	2 1 1		4 3 1	6 5 1	11 6 5	17 11 6	21 11 10	21 12 9	38 9 29	24 10 14	6 5 1
King Crab Pot Boats Southeastern Central	127 1 126	179 1 178	130 130	81 2 79	12 12	14 1 13	41 1 40	86 1 85	145 145	136 136	56 1 55	167 1 166
Strimp Pot Boats Central				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	·	1	:	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			2	2

TABLE D-5 - Gear Fished by Region Page 2

1966	Jan.	Feb.	March	April	May	June	July	August	Sept.	Oct.	Nov.	Dec.
Shrimp Beam Trawl	7	14	6	1	12	13	7	9 /	7	10	14	12
Southeastern Central	7	13 1	4 2	1	12	13	7	9	7	10	14	12
Shrimp Otter Trawl Boats		9 .	3	10	13	7	7	10	6	9	. 9	10
Central		9	3	10	13	7	7	10	6	9	9	10
Herring, All Gear		3	1		5	2	8	4				11
Southeastern Central		3	1		5	2	6 2	3 1				<b>1</b>
Black Cod Long Line Boats [a						5	2	3	1	1	1	
Southeastern				1.4		5	2	3	1	1.	1	
Halibut Long Line Boats [b					239	329	224	212	15	5	3 .	
Southeastern Central					156 83	227 102	124 100	100 112	1 14	5	3	

<sup>[</sup>a Black Cod long line are the same as halibut gear, but with smaller hooks.
[b Number of halibut boats estimated from information on the number of men provided by the International Pacific Halibut Commission.

TABLE  $_{D-6}$  - GEAR FISHED BY REGION [NUMBERS REPRESENT BOATS]

1965	Jan.	Feb.	March	April	May	June	July	August	Sept.	Oct.	Nov.	Dec.
Salmon, Trap		·.					2	2	• .			
Southeastern Purse Seine	<del></del>					108	767	653	232 40	5		
Southeastern Central						107	380 387	349 304	192	5		
Drift Gillnet Southeastern Central Bristol Bay Arctic-Yukon-Kuskokwim					24 24 67	1,445 118 409 712 206	1,777 212 488 1,049 28	397 220 132 12 33	202 139 63	24 24		
Set Gillnet Southeastern Central 'Bristol Bay Arctic-Yukon-Kuskokwim						821 73 189 205 309	1,706 117 405 1,085 99	370 86 229 2 53	150 111 39	<u>5</u> 5		
Troll Southeastern Central	10	19 19	29 29	66 66	414 414	630 630	700 698 2	759 757 2	319 319	109 109	<u>56</u> 56	14 14
Fish Wheel Arctic-Yukon-Kuskokwim					· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		4					
Dungeness Crab Pot Boats	4	<u>6</u> 5	16	29 11	31 17	28 15	49 20	47 20	51 16	<u>34</u>	19	
Southeastern Central	4	1	5 11	18	14	13	20 29	27	35	28	18	
King Crab Pot Boats	94	108	121	69	28	33	48	75	125	146 6	143 6	121
Southeastern Central	94	108	4 117	2 67	2 26	5 28	28	75	125	140	137	121
Shrimp Pot Boats Central					1			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		1		
Shrimp Beam Trawl	16	16	9	1	14	8	1	3	5	12	15	2
Southeastern Central	15 1	16	9	1,	14	8	1	3	· 5	12	15	2

TABLE D-6 Page 2 - Gear Fished by Region

Jan.	Feb.	March	April	May	June	July	August	Sept.	Oct.	Nov.	Dec.
_ 2	3	1	. 2	4	5	4		5	5	8	Δ
2	3	1 .	2	4	5	4		5	5	8	4
	·			5	2	8	4				1
				5	2	6 2	3 1				i
-		<b>`</b> ,			6	1	2	1	1 .	1	
					6	1	2	1	i	i	
			36	201	258	171	160	97	21	1	it iy
			36	102 99	158 100	78 93	58 102	72 25	2 19	1	
	Jan	Jan. Feb.  2 3 2 3	Jan. Feb. March  2 3 1 2 3 1	2 3 1 2 2 3 1 2	2 3 1 2 4 2 3 1 2 4 5 5	2     3     1     2     4     5       2     3     1     2     4     5       5     2       5     2       6     6       6     6       36     201     258       102     158	2     3     1     2     4     5     4       2     3     1     2     4     5     4       5     2     8       5     2     8       6     1       6     1       6     1       102     158     78	2         3         1         2         4         5         4           2         3         1         2         4         5         4           5         2         8         4           6         3         3         5         2         2         1           6         1         2         6         1         2           6         1         2         1         1         1           36         201         258         171         160           102         158         78         58	2   3   1   2   4   5   4   5   5   5   5   5   5   5	2   3   1   2   4   5   4   5   5   5	2         3         1         2         4         5         4         5         5         8           2         3         1         2         4         5         4         5         5         8           5         2         8         4         6         3         3         3         5         5         8           5         2         2         8         4         4         5         5         8           5         2         2         8         4         4         5         5         8           6         1         2         1         1         1         1         1           6         1         2         1         1         1         1         1           36         201         258         171         160         97         21         1           102         158         78         58         72         2

<sup>[</sup>a Black Cod long line are same as halibut gear, but with smaller hooks.
[b Number of halibut boats estimated from information on the number of men provided by the International Pacific Halibut Commission.

Data for shellfish catch by region, gear and month are from annual Alaska Catch and Production, Commercial Fisheries Statistics, Statistical Leaflet, Alaska Department of Fish and Game. All other species except halibut were taken from Department weekly printouts of catch compiled from fish tickets filed by commercial fishermen. When fish is sold, weights listed are as reported on tickets and refer to region or area of catch, not landing areas (see discussions in Appendixes C and D).

Halibut data are not included.

TABLE E-1 - MONTHLY CATCH BY REGION, SPECIES, AND GEAR

1970	January	Februray	March	April	May	June	July	August	September	October	November	December
Southeastern	198	1,592	988	6,529	48,394	385,242		6,927,861	1,020,944	11,391	601	117
Salmon, Trap Purse Seine		1,208		100	401	3,343		6,215,735	498,757		<u>-</u>	41
Drift Gillnet Set Gillnet				126	491	166,235 56,013	707,789 48,599		421,707	8,767		
Troll L.L. Skates	198	384	988	6,403	47,890 13	159,610 41		•	36,648 63,832	167 2,457	601	76
Southeastern	318.0	302.2	322.3	185.6	240.1	693.8	673.2	769.4	374.4	214.5	201.4	129.9
Crab, King	128.7	92.6	62.3			033.0	0,012	13.2	57.6	81.3	85.0	51.1
Dungeness	5.0	7.1	8.1	11.1	77.4	555.1	576.5	668.9	266.2	68.6	35.9	9.3
Tanner	19.7	97.2	214.4	149.6	21.1	27.1	30.3	7.5	.9		8.2	7.1
Shrimp	164.6	105.3	37.5	24.9	135.6	111.6	66.4	79.8	49.7	64.6	55.6	62.4
Scallops					6.0						16.7	
. •							•					
Central	0	2,283	14	0	507,723	5,017,606	18,098,622	6,681,798	236,825	0	0	0
Salmon, Purse Seine		590	2	-		3,013,811	14,928,357	5,705,813	83,412			
Beach Seine						1,543	89,831	45,870	2,195			
Drift Gillnet		1,406	10		507,653	1,781,739	1,677,167	317,377	140,741			
Set Gillnet		287			70	220,368	1,401,481	611,758	10.476		•	
Troll			2			131	1,786	980	1		•	
L.L. Skates	77					14	•					
Central	15,145.6	10,767.3	11,146.8	9,527.6	5,083.4	9,879.7	14,395.5	18,262.5	14,736.6	14,070.5	13,467.3	11,233.2
Crab, King		3,495.5	1,183.6	749.3	144.4	1,105.4	1,710.1	6,889.3	6,179.3			
Dungeness	77.8	.1	14.4		156.4	740.7	1,902.2	1,766.3	1,462.0	931.4	303.8	22.6
Tanner	1,280.9	2,201.9	4,233.8	2,917.3	1,755.9	711.7	320.5	72.3	14.0	26.8	124.3	210.6
Shrimp	5,310.9	5,050.3		5,780.7		7,071.9	9,996.5	9,293.1	6,934.4	5,950.2	5,206.4	4,259.7
Scallops		19.5	65.3	76.5	154.7	175.5	354.2	239.6	147.9	114.0	47.3	
Clams			1.3	3.8	56.6	74.5	22.0	1.9		. 2		

TABLE E-1 -- Monthly Catch by Region, Species, and Gear Page 2

1970	January	Febr	uary	March	April	May	June	July	August	September	October 0	November	December
Bristol Bay	0		89	15	282	828	12,085,959	9,910,502	49,486	3,356	4	0	0
Salmon, Drift Gillnet Set Gillnet		•	89	15	282	809 19	11,413.234 672,725	9,100,830 809,672		2,972 384	• 4		
Arctic-Yukon- Kuskokwim	0		0	0	0	0	357,538	350,384	294,693	2,818	0	0	0
Salmon, Drift Gillnet Set Gillnet Fish Wheel							141,861 215,653 24	78,555 270,166 1,663	84,786 209,588 319	1,943 875			

TABLE E-2

MONTHLY CATCH -- CENTRAL SUB-REGIONS BY SPECIES AND GEAR

1970	January	February	March	April	May	June	July	August	September	October	November	December
Prince William Sound	•											
Salmon, Purse S Drift Gillnet Set Gillnet Troll	eine	590 1,406	2	•	507,653 62	42,111 618,993 13	2,330,398 85,395 37,783 1,769	662,012 107,403 22,982 327	139,659			
Crab, King Dungeness	1.2	2.7	1					42.3	.5 395.4	7.7 291.0	54.2 <sub>.</sub> 9.8	28.1
Tanner Shrimp	323.7	301.9	473.2 1.8 1.3	185.7 3.3 2.1	1.5	.7 8.8	7.0	1.9		4.1	3.8	1.5
Cook Inlet Salmon, Purse S Drift Gillnet Set Gillnet Troll	eine	12 .			5	17,156 24,447 61,512 131	535,602 1,401,909 656,312	260,381 159,242 306,404 653	41 43 5,765			
L.L. Skates Crab, King Dungeness Tanner Shrimp	168.3 61.4 215.2	452.1 161.2 449.7	.1 289.0 495.9	414.3	363.1 339.1	7.9 21.8 666.1	15.0 853.8	1,586.6 37.6 767.7	756.1 95.6 603.5	478.6 52.3 1.3 326.8	328.2 1.4 .8 386.8	118.4 15.8 161.8
Kodiak					•							
Salmon, Purse S Beach Seine Set Gillnet	iei ne					616,083 1,543 40,211	9,109,122 89,831 637,905	3,061,883 45,870 252,748	81,815			
Crab, King Dungeness Tanner	1,285.4 3.8 705.5	1,208.1	2,726.5	1,700.2	156.4 760.5	732.8 183.7	1,906.2 144.2	1,688.2 1,513.0	779.2 14.0	2,465.5 500.8 14.5	1,723.2 126.8 118.1	1,214.8 22.6 132.9
Shrimp Scallops Clams	4,792.2	4,149.9 19.5	4,532.3	4,989.6 76.5	2,474.8 154.7 49.9	6,090.0 175.5 65.7	8,482.4 354.2 15.0	7,801.2 239.6	5,679.8 147.9	5,258.9 114.0	4,404.2	3,524.9

TABLE E-2 -- Monthly Catch -- Central Sub-regions by Species and Gear Page 2

1970	January	February	March	April	May	June	July	August	September	October	November December
Aleutian Islands											
Salmon, Purse Se	ine					2,338,461	2,953,235	1,721,537	1.556		
Drift Gillnet			10			1,138,299	189,863	50,732	1.039		
Set Gillnet		275				118,632	69,481	29,624	4.711		
Crab, King	7,021.1	3,040.7	1,183.6	749.3	144.4	1,105.4	1,710.1	3,614.5	1,730,2	4,096.1	5,679.9 5,355.7
Dungeness	14.0		14.2				71.0	173.4	191.8	87.3	165.8
Tanner	190.3	530.7	765.1	617.1	632.3	506.2	176.3	72.3	6.9		
Shrimp	303.2	450.4	598.4	236.7	a specific	314.2	660.3	724.2	651.1	364.5	415.0 571.5
Clams					. 1						

TABLE E-3
MONTHLY CATCH BY REGION, SPECIES AND GEAR

1969	January	February	March	April	May	June	July	August	September	October	November	December
Southeastern	128	171	226	1,272	44,198	223,324	4,340,003	2,223,886	314,601	4,230	709	417
Salmon, Trap Purse Seine Drift Gillnet Set Gillnet	* · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				1,715	102,532 38,452	4,172 3,458,008 519,911 74,158	26,694 1,632,525 205,157 60,579	9,972 188,979			
Troll	128	171	226	1,272	42,483	82,340	283,754	298,931	66,133 49,517	4,230	709	417
Southeastern	276.7	205.7	136.0	141.4	674.7	1,054.5	1,040.3	909.4	903.5	858.7	421.2	400.5
Crab, King Dungeness Tanner	197.5 1.7 10.0	171.8	11.8 4.5 13.1	21.3 60.4	172.6 35.0	455.7 34.2	746.5 8.2	158.0 561.5 8.6	438.6 210.9 24.4	480.7 106.2 30.6	236.8 47.3 17.5	200.1 14.2 18.7
Shrimp Scallops	67.5	5.7 21.5	27.3 79.3	43.2 16.6	333.1 134.0	283.6 281.0	78.8 206.8	129.1 52.2	184.7 44.9	241.2	19.6	166.6
Central	<b>0</b> - <i>j</i>	145	111	212	207.356			14,558,827	250,824	0	0.	0
Salmon, Purse Se Geach Seine	ine					4,283	15,361	14,036,209 14,484	156,120 4,041			
Drift Gillnet Set Gillnet Troll		138	104 7	206	207,353	1,471,007 251,859 384	861,683	192,451 313.236 2,447	84,185 6,390 88			,
Central	9,876.8	8,192.2	8,616.7			7,378.6		13.023.4	15,940.2	15,920.2	7,820.2	12,485.9
Crab, King Dungeness Tanner	6,182.1 20.2 401.5	3,931.9 23.0 845.5	2,577.4 3.1 2,002.1	670.0 8.7			3,520.0 2,624.8 1, <b>018</b> .4	5,275.2 2,565.3 228.6	8.889.2 1,820.1 59.5	10,833.7 675.7 478.5	2,965.7 331,8 82.9	8,809.3 108.9 256.2
Shrimp Scallops	3,220.9 52.1	3,325.6	3,972.8		2,834.8	3,940.6	4,399.6	4,758.9 157.3	5,004.3 161.7	3,846.5 86.4	4,376.8 63.0	3,268.2
Clams			.2	2.8		18.6	13.5	38.1	5.4	2211		
Bristol Bay Salmon, Drift Gi Set Gillnet	0 llnet	0	0	0	1,496 1,468 28		4 5,790,29 8 5,106,08 6 684,21	3 62,632	10,636 9,012 1,624	358 358	0	0

JE JE

TABLE E-3 -- Monthly Catch -- Central Sub-regions, by Species and Gear Page 2

	1968	January	February	March	April	May	June	July	August	September	October	November	December	_
	Aleutian Islands											1		
. '	Salmon, Purse Se	ine					755,208	3,127,277	1,254,340		2,069			
	Beach Seine						e Carrier	8,102	193			*,		
	Drift Gillnet					417	381,547	175,611	40,045	9,259				
	Set Gillnet		5.880.0	7,344.9	1,886.5	191	125,379 2,170.0	100,404 6,580.7	25,772 5,207.5	11,021 6,600.0	4,220.0	3,748.6	3,853.5	
	Crab, King Dungeness	4,410.0	5,000.0	1,344.9	7.5	5.3	2,170.0	257.1	292.6	131.3	208.2	56.9	11.4	
	Tanner	5.7	8.0	19.5	4.3	2.3	. 3	8.7	.4		27.4	32.2	32.2	
	Shrimp		225.2	654.7	614.5	296.3	449.5	858.2	891.8	828.2	278.0	238.9	101.8	

TABLE E-3 -- Monthly Catch by Region, Species and Gear Page 2

1969	January	February	March	April	May	June	July	August	September	October	November	December
Arctic-Yukon-												
Kuskokwim	0	0	0	0	12	217,569	280,103	268,708	4,956	16	0	0
Salmon, Drift	Gillnet				12	80,912	61,654	119,660	620			
Set Gillnet						136,657	217,653	148,774	4,203			
Fish Wheel		•					796	274	133	16		

TABLE E-4

MONTHLY CATCH -- CENTRAL SUB-REGIONS BY SPECIES AND GEAR

1969	January	February	March	April	May	June	July	August	September	October	November	December
Prince William Salmon, Purse Drift Gillne Set Gillnet	Seine	138	104	206	195,762	49,982 544,496	3,122,626 97,653 30,449	2,081,983 22,529 55,784	1,177 70,090			
Troll Crab, King Dungeness	18.5 5.2	5 16.3 11.6	7 8.7 2.3	6	3 8.6			2,447 1.1 280.2	88 590.7	1.9 83.7		1.6
Tanner Shrimp Clams	112.9	97.1	246.8	389.6	90.1	15.0		1.3	.3	30.7		
Cook Inlet Salmon, Purse	Seine	• .		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		11,894	88,453	166,936	363			
Drift Gillne Set Gillnet Crab, King		162.8			11,526	90,097 64,560	537,641 335,417	111,776 77,007 1.1	341	1.9		1.6
Dungeness Tanner Shrimp Scallops	35.9 1.1	144.6 3.3	296.0 1.9	.8 459.2 11.9	1.6 177.2 4.7	288.8 104.0	13.9 55.9 158.2	14.9 249.9	13.0 345.3	10.3 432.8	219	11.8
- Scallops Kodiak						. 2			*			
Salmon, Purse Beach Seine Set Gillnet						280,745 4,283 99,895	3,704,069 13,413 431,248	8,824,942 7,883 164,528	143,418 4,041	•	•	
Crab, King Dungeness Tanner	1,428.4 15.0 182.1	401.3 .8 172.5	28.7 .5 1,182.6		1,385.8	422.3 589.8	1,983.6 504.7	1,716.8 1,746.9 50.3	4,587.8 999.1 48.6	2,706.4 350.0 304.8	146.9	1,227.0 37.0
Shrimp Scallops Clams	2,985.7 36.0	3,140.3 47.9	3,742.4	3,246.9 69.5	2,791.1 89.6 5.5	3,836.6 52.0 3.6	4,071.0 148.8 3.0	4,198.0 157.3	4,129.7 161.7	2,837.6 82.7	3,767.5 63.0	2,496.7 43.3

الور

TABLE E-4 -- Monthly Catch -- Central Sub-Regions by Sepcies and Gear Page 2

1969	January	February	March	April	May	June Ju	<u>ly</u>	August	September	October	November December
Aleutian Islands Salmon, Purse Se Beach Seine Drift Gillnet Set Gillnet Crab, King Dungeness Tanner Shrimp Scallops Clams	ine 4,654.5 70.6 232.9 16.1	3,351,1 11.6 81.3 182.0 18.3	2,540,0 276.7 228.5	670.0 192.5	65 390.0 <b>74.</b> 8	836,414 2 51,404	00,418 1,948 1,948 07,514 64,569 3,520.0 338.0 457.8 170.4	2,962,348 6,601 58,146 15,917 2,379.1 523.3 168.3 311.0	11,162 14,095 6,049 3,259.0 217.3 10.9 529.3	7,832.5 242.0 163.4 576.1 3.7	2,330.0 7,488.6 184.9 71.9 4.3 98.9 389.5 457.2

TABLE E-5
MONTHLY CATCH BY REGION, SPECIES, AND GEAR

1968	January	February	March	April	May	June	July	August	September	October	November	December
Southeastern	564	722	1,340	2,785	58,179	233,443	11,395,922	17,328,433	1,397,399	13,349	2,759	247
Salmon, Trap Purse Seine	•						139,107	110,226	1,632			
Drift Gillnet					3,424	78,614	10,202,111 516,000	16,226,863 524,161	895,305 312,458	8,548		
Set Gillnet						27,136	52,816	34,075	88,694			**************************************
Troll	564	722	1,340	2,785	54 <b>,</b> 755	127,693	485,888	433,108	99,310	4,428	2,759	247
Southeastern	396.2	492.9	335.4	186.7	1,063.6	1,500.8	1,817.2	1,410.4	82.8	531.9	507.7	407.3
Crab, King	219.4	207.7	120.0	99.1	539.7	202.6	50.7	9.4	126.4	215.7	271.0	308.2
Dungeness Tanner	10.5	15.6	6.7	60.9	473.8	695.6	1,117.3	804.8	322.9	203.1	76.9	21.8
Shrimp	8.1 158.2	4.8 264.8	30.0 178.7	8.3	1.4	1.6			5.8	13.0	19.8	16.5
Scallops	130.2	204.8	1/8./	18.4	224.6	282.3 48.7	248.2	250.3	130.0	100.0	140.0	54.7
					4.1	48.7	401.0	345.9	97.7			6.1
entral	7 775	7 001										
Salmon, Purse Se	1,115	7,391 6,721	38	457	283,271	2,124,451	18,394,064	4,880,060	241,576	2,175		
Beach Seine	, 1110	0,721				5,907	13,246,875	3,490,939	20,415	2,069		
Drift Gillnet	532	670	28	457	282,829	7,262	114,683 306,472	65,082 160,727	8,214 184,735	98	*.	
Set Gillnet	583				419	201,242	4,721,719	161,883	28,009	90	-	
Troll			10		23	4,315	4,315	1,429	203			
Central	8.701.9	10,165.2	12,931.9	6.116.2	5,098.4	9.379.0	14,153.8	19,588.3	17,210.7	10 010 0	0 065 5	7 (11 1
Crab, King	6,930.3	8,027.9	9,166.3	2,364.3	1,737.3	2,448.3	6,604.5	12,557.3	11,152.1		5,868.4	7,611.1 5,256.6
Dungeness		.9	5.9	60.9		1,420.3	2,432.5	1,992.9	1,453.9	1,064.4	350.8	69.3
Tanner	65.2	117.5	160.7	405.2	736.4	398.8	323.4	121.1	109.9	277.7	222.6	191.7
Shrimp	1,610.7	2,000.7	3,578.0	3,258.7	2,201.4	5,089.9	4,781.4	4,911.0	4,281.0	3,646.7	2,437.1	1,982.3
Scallops Clams	95.4	18.2	17.5	10.5		4.1	2.0		213.8	310.2		111.2
o rums			4.1	16.6	25.0	17.6	10.0					
)		1_										
Bristol Bay Salmon, Drift Gi	11not	0	0	0	4,922	935,212	4,179.899	158,292	11,248	0	0	0
Set Gillnet	TIMEL				4,826 96	869,810	3,774,845	99,547	8,781			
					ספ	65,402	405,054	58,745	2,487			

TABLE E-5 -- Monthly Catch by Region, Species, and Gear Page  $2\,$ 

1968	January	February	March	Apri1	May	·June	July	August	September	October	Novembe	r December
Arctic-Yukon-		_			•	100 000	040 067	000 000	2 014			0
Kuskokwim	0	0	0			186,893	242,867	208,988	2,014	U	U ·	U
Salmon, Drift G	illnet					87,124	118,581	139,285	1,980			
Set Gillnet					4	99,769	123,855	69,703	34		2.5	
Fish Wheel	•	•					431			•		

TABLE E-6

MONTHLY CATCH -- CENTRAL SUB-REGIONS, BY SPECIES AND GEAR

Salmon = Number of fish
Shellfish in 1,000 lbs.

1968	January	February	March	April	May	June	July	August	September	October	November	December
Prince William So Salmon, Purse So Drift Gillnet		395	28	357			2,519,359	267,814 120,682	175,476	98		
Troll Crab, King Dungeness	4.4	3.0	10 2.6	19.4	23 41.7	250 1.3 98.4	4,315 121.0	1,429 20.7 133.6	203 28.1 376.4	48.2 112.6	63.5 52.4	30.4 11.4
Tanner Shrimp Clams			1.1	16.6	.4 18.6	17.6	10.0	.5 6.0	7.0	86.4 .2	99.0	52.8 .6
Cook Inlet Salmon, Purse Se Beach Seine	eine					6,948	574,595	80,347 12,919	3,190			
Drift Gillnet Set Gillnet	532 583	275	005.0	064.0	1,891 228	66,108 32,954	2,501,602 1,547,167	117,975 779,779	2,054 14,809 642.1	9 325.9	109.9	59.6
Crab, King Dungeness Tanner	38.1	369.3 6.3	935.0	364.3 45.2	.6 .1 80.4	5.4 1.7	84.8	182.4 .3	123.5	66.8	30.5	15.3
Shrimp		0.3			1.3		•		. 2	10.7	2.2	27.3
Kodiak			•			266 252	7 005 644	1 000 420	17 225			
Salmon, Purse So Beach Seine Set Gillnet	eine	6,721			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	366,850 5,907 42,909	7,025,644 106,581 578,565	51,970 238,357	17,225 8,214 125	•		
Crab, King Dungeness	2,477.8	1,775.6 19	886.4	113.5 41.5	236.7 342.3	277.0 1,321.9	23.8 1,974.8	6,165.3 1,384.3	3,881.9 822.7 102.4	3,020.1 676.8 162.3	1,946.4 214.8 86.1	1,313.1 46.9 91.0
Tanner Shrimp Scallops Clams	59.5 1,610.7 47.7	103.2 1,775.5 18.2	131.5 2,922.2 17.5	348.2 2,644.2 10.5	653.7 1,903.4 8.9 6.4	393.1 4,638.7 4.1	309.5 3,923.2 2.0	120.4 4,018.7	3,452.6 213.8	3,357.8	2,195.3 86.6	1,852.6 111.2

JE J

TABLE E-7
MONTHLY CATCH BY REGION, SPECIES, AND GEAR

1967	January	February	March	April	May	June	July	August	September	October_	November	December
Southeastern	466	515	1,502	7,646	40,460	386,660	3,026,974	2,842,632	695,637	53,611	3,934	971
Salmon, Trap Purse Seine Drift Gillnet					11 2,407	147,481 91,400 38,652	2,171 2,503,724 246,394 47,120	8,587 2,146,472 280,436 77,070	354,269 214,470 70,275	4 45,145 1,400		
Set Gillnet Troll	466	515	1,502	7,646	38,042	109,127	226,974	330,067	56,523	7,062	3,934	971
Southeastern	306.0	340.8	122.2	111.1	1,047.4	1,216.8	1,482.3	1,230.2	308.7	388.2	545.3 234.7	369.7
Crab, King Dungeness	6.9 17.6	14.8		80.4	449.3	4.5 768.9	5.9 1,186.6 .9	1.2 974.4	213.1	73.8 171.8	115.5	22.4
Tanner Shrimp	281.5	303.4	71.0	1.8 28.1	598.1	443.4	288.9	254.6	95.6	142.6	195.1	100.0
Central	0	0	0	0	159,618	1,372,796	4,512,191	2,281,566	132,087	429	0	0
Salmon, Purse Se				<u>_</u>	3,393	636,703	2,511,188	1,837,328 123	30,366	130		
Beach Seine Drift Gillnet Set Gillnet Troll				•	156,158 67	560,997 175,096	1,343,751 644,305 12,947	268,632 161,211 14,272	89,247 12,337 137	299		
	? 20 712 1	15,965.6	17.727.4	8.401	.9 2,602.	3 7.246.8	21,605.0	24,041.8		15,329.	9 12,414.	5 9,487.6
Central Crab, King Dungeness	18,295.7	13,354.9	14,313.1 52.5	4,922	.4 1,604.8 .7 597.9	759.4 9 1,427.7	14,248.3 2,239.5	17,937.3 1,371.1		555.		7 27.1
Tanner Shrimp Clams	2,404.1	2,605.3	9.9 3,334.7 14.2	3,333 47		7 5,047.7	5,104.9 12.3	4,729.6 3.8	2,685.4	3,318.	_	
Bristol Bay	0	0	0	0	0	2,522,22			18,341	0	0	0
Salmon, Drift Gi Set Gillnet	il <del>lnet</del>					2,315,70 206,51			17,280 1,061			

TABLE E-7 -- Monthly Catch by Region, Species, and Gear Page 2

1967	January	February	March	April_	May	June	July	August	September	October	November	December
Arctic-Yukon-											•	
Kuskokwim	0	0	0	0	0	203,528	63,415	124,733	191	0	0	0
Salmon, Drift	Gillnet					69,928	8,628	59,518	123			
Set Gillnet		•				133,303	54,159	65,215	68			
Fish Wheel						297	628					

TABLE E-8

MONTHLY CATCH -- CENTRAL SUB-REGIONS BY SPECIES AND GEAR

1967	January	February	March	April	May	June	July	August	Septemb	er October	November	December
Prince William S Salmon, Purse S					3,284	16,905	1,708,900	1,151,913	166			
Drift Gillnet Troll					156,158	342,177	110,794 12,895	124,398 13,940	86,231 53			
Crab, King	.1	.6	.8 42.7	97.3	.5 181.1	206.1	5.8 217.6	39.1	18.5	14.8 24.5	12.2 26.5	7.0 8.2
Dungeness Clams		• •	14.2	47.7	24.4	12.0	12.3	3.8	.3	.2	20.0	<b>3.1</b>
Cook Inlet	*											
Salmon, Purse S Beach Seine	eine					9,233	243,730	197,985 40	2,829			
Drift Gillnet Set Gillnet						3,872 46,568	1,091,560 556,397 52	90,925 136,604 332	301 6,794 84	229		
Troll Crab, King Dungeness	20.5	142.8	324.2	508.3	72.7 1.8	1.5	922.4	788.4	247.8	69.2 3.8	11.9	9 9.4
Shrimp	118.9	200.2	53.5	107.2		33.9	217.5		10.2			
/odial			•									
Kodiak Salmon, Purse S	eine					293,139	16,608	279,564 83	21,989	130		•
Beach Seine Set Gillnet						75,335	42,789	4,653	1,158			
Crab, King Dungeness	10,069.2 13.3		7,018.9 9.8 9.8	1,453.	751.6 4 415.0 20.3	1,220.1	9,400.1 2,021.9	10,078.9 1.332.0	6,374.6 903.1 6.6	5,183.1 527.6 9.9	3,747.2 195.2 32.8	2,904.8 18.9 31.6
Tanner Shrimp Clams	2,285.2	2,405.1	3,294.5	3,255.		5,013.8	4,887.4	4,729.6	2,675.2	3,318.6	1,893.0	974.6

TABLE E-8 -- Monthly Catch -- Central Sub-regions by Species and Gear Page 2

1967	January	February	March	April	May	June	July	August	September	0ctober	November	December
Aleutian Islands Salmon, Purse Se Drift Gillnet Set Gillnet Crab, King Tanner	ine 8,205.9	7,510.0	6,969.2	2,960.2	109 67 780.0	317,436 214,948 53,193 578.8	541,950 141,397 45,119 3,920.0	207,866 53,309 19,954 7,070.0	5,473 2,715 4,385 6,041.3	6,178.2		

TABLE E-9
MONTHLY CATCH BY REGION, SPECIES AND GEAR

1966	January	February	March	April	May	June	July	August	September	October	November	December
Southeastern	119	. 392	1,105	6,384	33,261	454,803	7,392,510	17,120,403	1,256,888	31,366	3,060	603
Salmon, Trap Purse Seine Drift Gillnet Set Gillnet Troll	110	202	1 105	7	1,194	127,382 96,461	347,945 6,255,116 451,146 87,627	295,930 15,532,392 849,410 49,974	828,493 333,194 47,457	24,248 353	0.060	
	119	392		6,377	32,067	138,601	250,676	392,692	47,744	6,765	3,060	603
Southeastern Crab, King	$\frac{337.5}{18.1}$	263.8 19.0	41.0 25.7	24.7 4.1	903.0	1,027.6 7.2	1,089.1 5.6	1,071.7 .2	526.16	421.7	395.5	321.2
Dungeness Shrimp	3.1	.2 244.6	.7	18.5	100.8	336.1 684.3	662.7 420.8	667.3 404.2	.06 357.2 158.9	205.2	3.0 100.4 256.1	13.5 44.0 263.7
Central Salmon, Purse Se	0 eine	494 494	26	292	504,349		17,113,632 11,889,064			0	0	0
Beach Seine Drift Gillnet	77	727	26	292	504.349	6,776 906,676	467,869	125,967	7,601 71,179	e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e		
Set Gillnet Troll					,	176,152 35	2,504,015	1,067,641	6,451			
Central	22,999.9		18,192.8	7,905.5	3,970.5	3,321.3	7,975.2	17,570.0	23,565.8	17,133.6	17,436.5	21,195.1
Crab, King	22,558.7		17,370.2	5,217.6			4,489.6	14,562.8		14,612.3	14,936.7	19,938.9
Dungeness Shrimp	440.6	15.8	822.2	24.6	39.0 1 2,990.5		363.1 3,116.9	740.3 2,302.6	545.1 1,611.3	519.3 2,002.0	126.2 2,373.6	7.5 1,248.7
Clams	.6	2,075.1	.4	4.2			5.6	.3	1,011.3	2,002.0	2,3/3.0	1,240.7
				•			•					
Bristol Bay	8,029	0	0	0	0	376,375	11,371,925	504,315	1,059	0	0	0
Salmon, Drift Gillnet Set Gillnet	1,257 6,772					354,408 21,967	10,166,099 1,205,826		884 175			

TABLE E-9 -- Monthly Catch by Region, Species, and Gear Page 2

1966	January	February	March	Apri1	May	June	July	August	September	0ctober	November	December
Arctic-Yukon- Kuskokwim	0	0 🕶	0	0	0	146,499	81,393	140,537	204	0	n	0
Salmon, Drift G Set Gillnet Fish Wheel	llinet					54,370 91,933 196	4,186 75,415 1,792	22,985 117,588	204			

TABLE E-10

MONTHLY CATCH -- CENTRAL SUB-REGIONS BY SPECIES AND GEAR

1966	January	February	March	April	May	June	July	August	September	October	November	December
Prince William Son Salmon, Purse Se Drift Gillnet Set Gillnet		292			504,349	20,483 494,309	1,584,636 78,672 37,955	1,544,952 97,560 22,474	69,854			
Troll Crab, King Dungeness					5.9	35 2.0	2,251 5.1	1,290 206.4	58.1	458.5	85.1	
Shrimp Clams		.4 1.2	.3	.2 3.6	5.2	12.3	5.6	.3				
Cook Inlet												
Salmon, Purse Se Beach Seine	ine					3,749	401,258	91,587 47,377	135			
Drift Gillnet Set Gillnet Troll						11,918 64,741	2,026,283 1,674,778	157,896 831,348 54	567 5,269			
Crab, King Dungeness	60.2	318.0	255.8	580.4	514.1 3.6	586.0 6.9	704.7	476.0 48.3	255.0 69.9	20.4	56.0 .9	71.0
Shrimp	17.8	9.6	4.4	1	.2	. 4				38.0	117.9	;2;/3
Kodiak												•
Salmon, Purse Se Beach Seine	ine					1,896		2,040,766 54,404	24,013 7,601			
Set Gillent Crab, King Dungeness	15,827.8	14,894.9 15.8	9,017.2	2,150.9	32.4 35.4	40,099 160.8 203.6	2,833.6	220,695 7,298.1 449.6	11,005.2 417,1	6,337.1 60.8	7,756.0 40.2	13,412.2
Shrimp Clams	422.8 .6	2,669.1	817.2	2,658.8 .6	2,990.5			2,302.6	1,611.3	1,964.0	2,255.7	1,127.4

TABLE E-10 -- Monthly Catch -- Central Sub-Regions by Species and Gear Page 2

1966	January	February	March	April	May	June	July	August	September	October	November December
Aleutian Islands	•								. •		
Salmon, Purse S				•		447,778	1,147,104	504,315	20,347		
Beach Seine						4,880	133,578	24,186	==0		
Drift Gillnet	;		*			400,369 71,312	145,478	49,322 23,124	758 1,182		
Set Gillnet Crab, King	6,670.7	6,961.0	8,097.2	2,486.3	369.1	250.8	946.2	6,788.7	10,149.2	8,254.8	7,124.7 6,455.7

TABLE E-11
MONTHLY CATCH BY REGION, SPECIES AND GEAR

	1965	January	February	March	Apri1	May	June	July	August	September	0ctober	November	December
				•				•					
	Southeastern	1,300	292	982	5,442	43,947	446,588	5,561,743	8,114,369	1,042,535	52,693	3,969	756
	Salmon, Trap Purse Seine Drift Gillnet	1,177			18	64 1,759		15,221 4,852,767 246,929	24,252 6,910,140 746,978	535,688 293,866	2,604 42,126		
	Set Gillnet Troll	123	292	982	5,424	42,124	49,051 114,279	66,027 380,799	41,356 391,643	117,059 95,922	301 7,662	3,969	756
	Southeastern	305.0	405.3	241.0	76.5	916.4	898.8	1,017.3	620.9	728.8	941.4	442.5	229.8
	Crab, King Dungeness Shrimp	46.9 23.7 234.4	76.2 35.0 294.1	27.0 71.2 142.8	17.1 52.8 6.6	91.2 231.0 594.2	61.0 538.9 298.9	9.5 932.0 75.8	555.6 65.3	9.6 448.0 271.2	53.8 357.9 529.7	79.0 36.5 327.0	102.0 23.0 104.8
				*				· · ·					
	Central	0	0	41	1,708 22	1,111 2,	447,892	7,386,960	5,817,724	213,394	0	0	00
	Salmon, Purse Se Drift Gillnet			41	1,666	1, 1,030	,261,146 902,169	5,165,762 1,667,220	5,446,667 86,122 280,336	99,308 94,880 19,206			
	Set Gillnet Troll					81	284,433 144	552,122 1,856	4,599	19,200			
	Central	11,853.9	15,412.1	16,331.4	6,501.1	2,636.3	2,601.7	6,473.5	13,312.8	18,303.7	19,736.6	20,778.9	16,767.3
ڼ	Crab, King Dungeness Shrimp		14,718.2 1.2 692.1	15,559.3 55.4 716.4	5,254.0 279.7			3,960.7 1,468.7 1,029.2 14.9	10,406.4 1,241.9 1,654.4 10.0	15,861.5 931.7 1,505.6 4.9	17,216.8 843.8 1,675.8	1,802.4	15,576.6 16.6 1,174.1
	Clam	• 2	• 0		13.3	47.7	12.0	14.5	10.0		•		
	During Boy	0	0	0	0	0	10,223,578	3 14,158,6	54 5,229	72	0	0	0
	Bristol Bay Salmon, Drift Gi Set Gillnet	illnet					9,611,853 611,725	3 13,179,8	3,488	72	-		
	Arctic-Yukon- Kuskokwim	0	0	0	0	0	174,066	5 <b>38,</b> 9	018 64,753	511	0	0	0
	Salmon, Drift Gi Set Gillnet Fish Wheel				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		63,27 110,732	1 4,9 2 32,3	158 11,425 192 52,950	155 356			

TABLE E-12

MONTHLY CATCH -- CENTRAL SUB-REGIONS BY SPECIES AND GEAR

1965	January	Februar	y March	April	May	June	July	August	September	October	November Decembe
Prince William Salmon, Purse Drift Gilln Set Gillnet Troll	Seine et		41	1,666 42	220,819	13,412 527,003	2,398,306 125,023	382,976 39,109 12,034	90,663		
Crab, King Dungeness Shrimp	.1		2 52.0	223.1	.2 90.5	144 29.1	1,856 414.8	4,599 1.0 257.2	1.3 373.4	1.1 551.5	.5 185.0 13.
Clams	. 2	. (		19.3	24.4	12.8	14.9	10.1	4.9	.2	
Cook Inlet Salmon, Purse Drift Gillnet Set Gillnet Crab, King	et	57.9	9 626.0	372.3	81 220.6	12,850 9,889 49,857 253.1	125,180 1,439,867 295,776 509.0	12,204 13,996 104,205	19 10,742		
Dungeness Shrimp	143.0	37	020.0	372.3	.1	5.7	18.8	526.2 7.5	77.9 21.3 3.1	.7 15.2 2.0	9.1 17. 4.0 1. 23.4 35.
Kodiak Salmon, Purse Set Gillnet Crab, King Dungeness Shrimp		7,302.8 1.0 691.2	7,112.2 3.4 715.4	56.6		128,342 100,633 889.0 353.1 963.3	887,800 157,982 2,241.7 1,035.1 1,029.2	2,209,179 134,081 6,493.7 977.2 1,654.4	72,467 1,382 9,114.7 537.0 1,502.5	10,372.3 260/3 1,673.8	12,345.0 11,833. 56.3 2. 1,779.0 1,138.
Aleutian Island Salmon, Purse Drift Gillne Set Gillnet Crab, King Dungeness	Seine et	7,357.1	7,820.8	2,357.1	211 250.7	1,106,542 365,277 133,943 95.6	1,754,476 102,330 98,364 1,210.0	33,017 30,016	4,198 7,082	6,842.7	5,376.6 3,724.3

S S

TABLE E-13

ANNUAL CATCH BY REGION, SPECIES AND GEAR (Miscellaneous fish and halibut ommitted)

Salmon = Number of fish Shellfish in 1,000 lbs.

	1965	1966	1967	1968	1969	1970
OUTHEASTERN, Salmon	15,274,616	26,300,894	7,060,417	30,435,142	7,153,165	14,851,253
Trap	39,473	643,875	10,758	250,965	30,866	108,695
Purse Seine	12,491,356	22,708,360	5,151,961	27,324,279	5,100,505	12,174,386
Drift Gillnet	1,426,018	1,786,581	880,252	1,443,205	1,018,294	1,756,780
Set Gillnet	273,794	281,872	234,517	203,094	239,322	166,517
Troll	1,043,975	880,206	782,929	1,213,599	764,178	644,809
L.L. Skates	1,043,973	000,200	702,323	•		66
		6 007 0	7 460 7	9,332.9	7,022.6	4,424.8
OUTHEASTERN, Shellfish	6,823.7	6,387.0	7,468.7		1,895.3	571.8
King Crab	573.3	105.8	599.0	2,189.9	2,342.4	2,289.2
Dungeness Crab	3,305.6	2,496.2	4,064.7	4,079.9		583.2
Tanner Crab			2.7	109.3	267.4	957.9
Shrimp	2,944.8	3,785.0	2,802.3	2,050.3	1,680.4	22.
Scallops -		* - * · *		903.5	837.1	
ENTRAL, Salmon	16,088,830	21,355,384	8,458,687	25,934,599	26,809,258	30,544,87
Purse Seine	11,974,549	16,705,808	5,019,108	17,948,809	22,570,864	23,731,98
Beach Seine		608,213	123	193,886	38,169	139,43
Drift Fillnet	2,971,504	4,037,733	2,418,785	1,671,810	2,798,252	4,426,09
Set Gillnet	1,136,178	3,754,259	993,315	6,113,864	1,397,168	2,244,44
Troll	6,599	3,630	27,356	6,230	4,804	2,90
L.L. Skates	0,000					: 1
	150,709.3	186,198.5	171,823.4	132,835.5	122,975.7	147,657.
ENTRAL, Shellfish		159,189.2	128,261.4	79,727.5	55,834.5	51,483.
King Crab	131,136.0	2,557.4	7,532.5	9,241.2	8,893.8	7,407.
Dungeness Crab	5,609.6	2,007.4	115.7	3,130.2	10,939.7	13,890.
Tanner Crab	10 076 0	24 407 0	35,796.7	39,778.9	46,170.2	73,297.
Shrimp	13,876.0	24,407.8	33,790.7	878.4	1,051.2	1,417.
Scallops	87.7	44.1	117.1	79.3	86.3	160.
Clams	07.7					

TABLE E-13 -- Annual Catch by Region, Species and Gear Page 2

	1965	1966	1967	1968	1969	1970
BRISTOL BAY, Salmon Drift Gillnet Set Gillnet	24,737.533 22,795,237 1,942,296	12,261,703 10,914,416 1,347,287	4,979,190 4,483,167 496,023	5,289,573 4,757,789 531,784	7,162,841 6,342,541 820,300	22,050,524 20,544,588 1,505,936
ARCTIC-YUKON-KUSKOKWIM, Salmon Drift Gillnet Set Gillnet Fish Wheel	278,248 79,809 196,430 2,009	368,669 81,541 285,140 1,988	391,867 138,197 252,745 925	640,762 346,970 293,361 431	691,261 182,755 507,287 1,219	1,005,433 307,145 696,282 2,006

TABLE E-14

ANNUAL CATCH BY CENTRAL SUB-REGION, SPECIES AND GEAR (Miscellaneous Fish and Halibut Ommitted)

Salmon = Number of fish Shellfish in 1,000 lbs.

	1965	1966	1967	1968	1969	1970
PRINCE WILLIAM SOUND, Purse Seine Drift Gillnet Set Gillnet Troll	3,817,693 2,796,360 1,002,700 12,034 6,599	4,459,138 3,150,071 1,245,062 60,429 3,576	3,727,814 2,881,168 819,758 26,888	3,842,193 2,839,957 996,006 6,230	6,277,783 5,255,768 930,978 86,233 4,804	4,558,524 3,035,113 1,460,509 60,804 2,098
PRINCE WILLIAM SOUND, King Crab Dungeness Crab Tanner Crab Shrimp Clams	Shellfish 2,286.0 5.5 2,190.6 2.2 87.7	1,027.4 11.0 986.9 .9 28.6	1,018.4 41.8 861.7	1,490.7 199.6 969.5 245.2 3.5 72.9	2,427.9 48.1 1,413.9 936.5 2.6 26.8	2,163.2 94.4 738.7 1,292.4 9.8 27.9
COOK INLET, Salmon Purse Seine Beach Seine Drift Gillnet Set Gillnet Troll L.L. Skates	2,074,666 150,234 1,463,771 460,661	5,448,206 496,729 178,543 2,196,744 2,576,136 54	2,387,595 453,767 40 1,186,658 746,662 468	5,737,965 665,080 12,919 2,690, 437 2,369, 529	1,496,011 267,646 751,040 477,325	3,429,633 813,180 1,585,641 1,030,010 802 14
COOK INLET, Shellfish King Crab Dungeness Crab Tanner Crab Shrimp Scallops	2,957.1 2,819.7 73.8 63.6	4,336.9 3,897.6 129.6 309.7	3,866.1 3,117.5 7.2 741.4	4,705.2 4,008.6 488.1 165.1 43.4	3,423.7 48.1 48.5 1,479.7 1,847.2	11,244.4 3,888.3 209.9 1,328.7 5,817.5

TABLE E-14 -- Annual Catch by Central Sub-Region, Species and Gear Page 2

	1965	1966	1967	1968	1969	1970
KODIAK, Salmon	3,691,866	12,218,293	735,357	10,337,506	13,678,465	13,936,991
Purse Seine	3,297,788	10,939,464	611,339	9,304,878	12,953,174	12,868,903
Beach Seine	204 070	267,026	83	172,672	29,620	137,224
Set Gillnet	394,078	1,011,803	123,935	859,956	695,671	930,864
ODIAK, Shellfish	93,976.5	115,268.8	107,872.2	70,576.1	67,629.0	89,250.6
King Crab	76,837.9	90,726.2	62,864.4	22,117.6	12,724.1	12,069.6
Dengeness Crab	3,328.4	1,416.3	6,663.6	6,829.6	5,813.7	5,741.6
Tanner Crab			111.1	2,560.9	6,822.7	7,708.2
Shrimp	13,810.2	23,097.7	38,230.9	38,230.9	41,243.5	62,181.1
Clams		28.6	2.2	6.4	12.1	132.3
Scallops				830.7	1,012.9	1,417.8
LEUTIAN ISLANDS, Salmon	6,504,605	3,014,006	1,607,921	6,016,835	5,357,032	8,617,458
Purse Seine	5,730,167	2,119,544	1,072,725	5,138,894	4,094,276	7,014,789
Beach Seine		162,644		8,295	8,549	
Drift Gillnet	505,033	595 <b>,</b> 927	412,478	606,100	1,116,270	1,379,943
Set Gillnet	269,405	135,891	122,718	263,546	137,937	222,726
LEUTIAN ISLANDS, Shellfish	51,489.7	64,554.4	57,842.3	50,993.2	34,961.2	32,214.9
King Crab	51,472.9	64,554.4	57,837.7	44,461,7	29,865.2	26,856.0
Dungeness Crab	16.8			953.4	1,266.0	7.4
Tanner Crab			4.6	141.0	667.6	61.9
Shrimp				5,437.1	3,076.9	5,289.5
Scallops					38.1	-
Clams					47.4	.1
		•	•		٠.	

## APPENDIX F: SOCIAL AND ECONOMIC CHARACTERISTICS OF COMMERCIAL FISHERMEN

A major portion of the study was devoted to extracting social and economic data on commercial fishermen from Alaska individual income tax records of the Alaska Department of Revenue, the information collected by a comprehensive manpower skill survey conducted in rural Alaska by the Employment Security Division, Alaska Department of Labor primarily in 1970, and wage dispute settlements involving commercial fishing vessel operators and their crews as recorded in the Wage and Hour Division, Alaska Department of Labor. The statistics derived from these three sources varies in coverage. Department of Revenue source yielded data as resident and non-resident "vessel operators" only.

Practical factors complicated collection of crew membor data. The Department of Labor data applies only to residents but includes all persons engaged in fishing.

#### Alaska Department of Revenue Information

The objective of this investigation was to develop gross and net income statistics for commercial fishermen classified by residency, gear, area fished and number of dependents from Alaska Individual Income Tax Returns and attached profit and loss statewents and other schedules. The calendar year 1969 was chosen for processing because this was the most recent year for which the Department assumed all returns to be received had been filed and the records were in final order. 1969 was also the reference income and employment year for the 1970 census reports which might provide usefull cross-references. Because the tax records are not maintained on a data processing system, a manual system was devised to identify the commercial fishermen tax files and transfer the required data from tax forms to two sets of ISEGR questionnaires (see attachments for samples of the questionnaires and the tax forms). Because of non-disclosure regulations it was necessary to contract all of this work to be done by certified staff of the Department of Revenue.

All tax records and returns are filed by the name of the taxpayer only. The first task, therefore, was to devise a means for identification of commercial fishermen from names. This was done in two stages. The 1970 - Alaska Vessel Register, Alaska Department of Fish and Game, was used for the first stage trace of files. This document gives the names of any individual registered as a commercial fishing vessel operator (not owner). It was assumed that the registered operator would file the profit and loss statement (Schedule C) for the vessel(s). This might not be true in all cases, but this was the only feasible route to collecting the Schedule C forms. These tax forms contain data concerning gear fished along with the gross income, and net profit or loss of the registered operator and his residency. They also contain the names and gross income of the crew members, which in turn gave access to their income tax records. Files were pulled on a sample of individuals listed in the "Alaska Vessel Register; Part III, Name of Operator." Each file pulled was examined by Department of Revenue staff and the required data transferred from the tax schedules to ISEGR Questionnaire 1 and 2. Age and area fished by these individuals was taken from the Alaska Department of Fish and Game commercial license printout.

The second stage in locating commercial fishermen tax files used Schedule C form which lists crew members to whom the operator paid wages or shares. The name of each crew member along with his gross income and operator's gear(s) were recorded on Questionnaire 2. After the questionnaires were placed in alphabetical order, a check was made to locate and then combine on one questionnaire those crew members who worked on two or more boats. The tax returns of the individuals on this list were then pulled from the files.

The statistics presented in this appendix are based upon a sample of 3,325 out of a recorded total of 9,972 license holders in 1969. The sample was made in a semi-random manner (including a loss of approximately ten percent in a fire which destroyed our office in February) from approximately seven thousand forms pulled from the Department of Revenue files. A high proportion of non-filers (e.g., 27% of non-resident license holders did not file tax

returns), however, constitutes a bias. The manual extraction of data proved to be more laborious, time consuming, and costly (the labor was performed on an over-time basis) than anticipated and it was decided, therefore, to abandon extraction of data for crew members after slightly more than one hundred had been pulled. The sample is limited to vessel operators therefore, and does not cover all fishermen as originally planned.

In addition to the limitations of coverage only to vessel operators, the results fell short of our anticipations in other details. No distinction was made on the tax forms between set and drift gillnets and among kinds of crab fishing. It was not possible to classify the forms by the sub-regions of the Central region. Additional information on the operators who had filed might have been obtained from the tax forms, but was not available due in part to frequent failure of taxpayers to fill out all requested information and obvious variation in understanding of accounting principles and interpretation among fishermen. The cumbersomeness of the hand operations and the lack of direct supervision (due to disclosure safeguards) undoubtedly resulted in errors of transcription and interpretation. The greatest source of discouragement, however, was due to difficulties in obtaining the services of qualified programmers and computer time after the information was keypunched. Although not all of the data collected was in useable form at the time this report was being prepared, the card deck is available for future use and supplements to this study are planned as time and trained personnel become available.

### Alaska Department of Labor Information

In 1970 the Alaska Department of Labor developed a system for "profiling Alaska's rural-area manpower resources" (refer to Applicant Characteristics Bank Systems Analysis, Publication No. 1 and "Manpower Outlook" publications for rural areas and villages). The system was based upon surveys of all persons 16 years of age or older not attending school who were employed or unemployed. The attached "jobs and Job Training Questionnaire" lists the information collected. All information collected during this survey were

recorded and stored on computer punch cards for retrieval and reference purposes. The ACB system is continuously up-dated, but for this study the original survey files were used in order to arrive at characteristics for a definate time period. All individuals who indicated fishing as an "important occupation" were selected by hand from the original questionnaire files. Then the appropriate cards were selected and summary tables run by computer. Omitted from the fishermen selection were those individuals for whom fishing was in the judgement of the investigators only a "historical or incidental occupation." The following table summarizes the coverage of the sample drawn. Because of the limited coverage of both the ACB survey and the number of fishermen selected in the Central and Southeastern regions, only the Bristol Bay and Arctic-Yukon-Kuskokwim regions were analyzed in this study. Number of

Area	ACB Survey Size	Number of Communities Surveyed	Number of Fishermen Selected for This Study	Date Surveyed
Arctic-Yukon- Kuskokwim				• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
Nome	289	1	10	Spring, 1970
Wade-Hampto	n 900	13	143	Spring and Fall, 1970
Bethel	1,240	21	81	Spring, 1970
SUB-TOTAL	2,429	35	204	
Bristol Bay	585	21	195	Spring/Fall, 1970
Central				
Aleutians				
Kodiak	40	2		Spring, 1970
Cook Inlet				
Prince Wm. Sound	205	2		Fall, 1969
SUB-TOTAL	245	4	24	
Southeastern	143	3.	40	Winter, 1969 Spring, 1970

The Wage and Hour Division, Department of Labor, has records of wage dispute settlements between commercial fishing vessel operators and their crews. These records contain information on what expenses are incurred by the operation of a commercial fishing vessel. Although the settlement sheet information is not presented in any organized format, it was hoped they would provide insight into what wage or shares are paid crew members. The lack of comparability of data, the unrepresentativeness of the sample of operators in the files, and the difficulty of extracting and compliling data caused us to abandon this search. No information from this source has been included in the study.

# COMMERCIAL FISHERMEN INFORMATION RETREIVAL SYSTEM STATE INCOME TAX FORMS

Crew Members DR 600 Schedule C Questionnaire II

Schedule C			
Gross Income (line 6)		1	
Number of deductions claimed	d (line 10)	2	
Type of Fishing	Seine Troll Gillnet Longline Crab Shrimp Other	3 4 5 6 7 8 9	
DR 600			•
Residency	Resident	10	· .
	Non-resident or Part-year	11.	
Adjusted Gross Income (line	18)	12	
CUT /	ALONG THIS LINE		
(Sc	Schedule C chudule DRF-1)		
Name		(line 6)	
INSTRUCTIONS: Record the national fished with a commercial fisher.	ames of <u>ONLY</u> thos shing license.	e person <b>s</b>	who are

141 came and initial of joint return, use first names and middle initials of bot type ö Resident Please Part Year City, town or post office, State and ZIP code Nonresident 🔲 Δ Was an Alaska return filed for 1968 Yes ΠNo Under what name if different than above If no return was filed indicate Income under \$600.00 Not in Alaska Other (Attach explanation) 4 Unmarried Hea 1 Single 2 Married filing joint return (even if only one had income) 5 Surviving wide Filing 6 Married filing 3. Married filing separate return and spouse is also filing a return. Status is not required (Check If this item checked give spouse's social security number in space only one) provided below and enter first name here Is spouse mem Social Security Number Nome HERE Regular 65 or Check boxes for exemptions which apply Form WR-500 7b Spouse (only if her (his) income is included in this return or she (he) had no income) . . . Exemptions 8 First names of your dependent children who lived with you (e) Support y furnished, If write "ALL." (4) \$600 (a) NAME-Enter figure 1 in the last (c) Months lived (b) Relationcolumn to right for each name listed (if more space is needed, use other side) DEPENDENTS ORIGINAL of \$ Wages, solaries, tips, etc. Attach WR-500 (earnings statements). Include in this line miscellaneou ATTACH income, prizes, etc. State name and source on back. Interest (If over \$100, list in Schedule B, Part II) .......... Δ Your Other income from Schedule C , Schedule D , Schedule E , Schedule F . . . . . 15a Total \$ \_\_\_\_\_\_, 15b Less Adjustments \$ \_\_\_\_\_\_, Adjusted Gross Income (Specific instructions on Reverse) .. NOTE - PART YEAR and NONRESIDENTS must compute tax on Schedule A If line 15c is \$5,000 or more, go to Schedule AT to figure tax V B Also go to Schedule AT, to figure tax if you itemize deductions; or claim retirement income here credit; or tax from recomputing prior year investment credit. Š C If neither A nor B applies use optional Tax Table (Page 8) instead of Schedule AT. Total tax (from optional Tax Table or Schedule AT Line 6 or 11 . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . Money Order 16 Enter your Disaster Tax (\$0.00, \$10.00, \$20.00 See Alaska Instructions, Item 11) . . . . . . 18 Enter your School Tax (50.00, \$10.00, \$20.00 See Alaska Instructions Item 10) . . . . . . . . 19 Active Yes
Military Wife }□Yes
□ No Yes 20 Age 19 Total Tax add Lines 17, 18, 19 before 1/1/69 \ \ \ No Please Attach Check or Total Alaska Income Tax withheld (attach WR-500 Forms) . . . . . 21 Credi 21 22 School Tax Withheld . . . . . . Your 24 24 Total . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . (Add lines 21, 22, 23, 24) . . . . . . 25 Die If payments (line 25) are less than tax (line 20) enter balance due. (Pay in full with this return) . Balance or Refu If payments (line 25) are larger than tak (line 20) enter Overpayment . . . . . . . . . . . . . 

Address

149

If joint return, BOTH HUSBAND AND WIFE MUST SIGN even if only one had income

Signature of preparer other than taxpayer

MAIL TO Denartment of Revenue Pouch SA Aloska Office Building Juneau, Aloska 99801

Sign

۷

The second of	

Building	Maska Individu		Ć,				ومودية	$\times$ (((a)(a)	البار
	55666	ial inco	omie ii	an li	Gruf.		5		)61
a 99801	DRSOO for the ye				10	Jan	1		
	xable year beginning		, ending		1 name		٧٠٠٠	Page 1	
end initial if j	cint return, use first names and middle in	itials of both)			st name			Social Security Numb band's, if joint return	
	Marring aggress (Number and street or rura	al route)		•••••			Your	occupation	
dent \									
Year esidents	ity, town or post office, State and ZIP co	ode		• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	••••••		Spous	se's Social Security r	number
				<u> </u>					
		<del>-</del>		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			Spous	e's occupation	
	n filed for 1968 Yes	_	Jnder what n						
rn was filed	d indicate L. lincome under \$60	00.00 ∐Not in	Λlaska L	Other (	Attach exp	lanation)			
-  3.□ Mo	ngie arried filing joint return (even i arried filing separate return and this item checked give spouse' ovided below and enter first na	d spouse is also 's social security	filing a retu		5 Sun 6 Ma is	rried filing se not required t	(er) wi parate o file	ith dependent chi e return and spot	rse
N	ome	Social Security	Number		is	spouse member	er of A	Armed Forces L	J Yes J No
	for exemptions which apply	<u></u>			Regular	65 or ov	er l	Blind Enter	T
Yourself.						<u> </u>		Number of boxes	
	ily if her (his) income is included in th					<u> </u>		☐ / checked D	1
First name	es of your dependent children w	ho lived with you	J					nter number	-
OTUED	(a) NAME_Enter figure 1 in the la	(b) Relati	(c) Mon	ths lived	(4) \$600	(e) Support you	1	f) Support furnished	1
OTHER EPENDENTS	column to right for each name liste (if more space is needed, use ather	ed Lina	in your	home.	or more income?	furnished. If 10 write "ALL."		y dependent and thers	
						\$	\$	.1	-
					L				>
	nptions from lines 7, 8, and 9 c						· ·		
	olaries, tips, etc. Attach WR-50 prizes, etc. State name and sou		ements). Inc	lude in t	his line mi	scellaneous	111		
		(If over \$100, Less 1	2b Exclusio	n \$		Balance ⊳	12c		
	If over \$100, list in Schedule E	the second second second					13		
	ome from Schedule C , Sch		:hedule E	], Sche	dule F 🔲		14		
Total \$	dd lines 11 thru 14)	ustments \$	structions on R		ljusted Gro	ss Income >	15c		
	- NOTE - PART				mpute tax	on Schedule A	T		
B Al	line 15c is \$5,000 or more, go t so go to Schedule AT, to figure edit; or tax from recomputing pr neither A nor B applies use opt	e tax-if you itemi rior year investme	ze deduction ent credit.	ns; or clo			edit,	or investment	<del></del>
Total tax	(from optional Tax Table or S	chedule AT Line	6 or 11 .		• • • •		16		
Enter you	ur Alaska Income Tax (16% of a ur Disaster Tax (50.00, 510.00,	mount in line 16 . \$20,00 See Alas	ska Instructi	ons. Item	n 11)		17		
Enter you	ur School Tax (\$0.00, \$10.00, \$	20.00 See Alask	a Instruction	ns Item 1	0)		19		
Age 19	Yes \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \	,	Yes T	otal Tax	add Lines	17, 18, 19	20		
	/1/69∫□No " <sup>TTE</sup> ∫□No aska Income Tax withheld (atta	. ,	_ 110 _						
Disaster	Tax Withheld			. 22					
	ax Withheld		• • • • •	. 23	••••••		•••••		
	imated Tax payments			• 24   • 21 22	23. 241 -	<del></del>	25	<u> </u>	1
II paymer	nts (line 25) are less than tax ( nts (line 25) are larger than tax	(line 20) enter bo	lance due. (	(Pay in f	ull with th	is return) .	. 26		-
								<del></del>	
	ount of line 27 you want: Credi	ited on 1970 estin	mated tax \$			Ketundea :	·		••••••
Enter on	ount of line 27 you want: Credi Do you	ou owe any Alast	ka tax for ye	ars befo	re 1969?	☐ Ye	s	□и₀	

SCHEDULE C of (Form DR 600)

Department of Revenue

## Alaska Profit (or Loss)

## From Business or Profession

(Sole Proprietorships)

\* FISHERMEN MUST COMPLETE NFR and DRF-1 on Reverse

Page 9

Attach this schedule to your income tax return, Form DR 600 - Partnerships, joint ventures, etc., must file on Form DR 800 Name and address as shown on page 1, Form DR 600. A Principal business activity..... ; Product (For example; retail-hardware; wholesale-tobacco; services-legal; manufacturing-furniture; etc.) B Business name\_\_\_\_\_\_ C Employer Identification Number \_\_\_\_\_ D Business location\_\_\_\_\_\_(Number and street or rural route) (City or post office and State) E Indicate method of accounting: (1) 🗀 cash; (2) 🗀 accrual; (3) 🗀 other. F Business License No. 1 Gross receipts or gross sales \$-----Less: Returns and allowances \$-----2 Inventory at beginning of year (if different than last year's closing inventory withdrawn from business for personal use \$\_\_\_\_\_ 5 Material and supplies . . . . 9 Cost of goods sold (line 7 less line 8) . . . . . . . . . 10 Gross profit (subtract line 9 from line 1) . . . . . . . OTHER BUSINESS DEDUCTIONS Depreciation (explain in Schedule C-2) Taxes on business and business property (explain in Schedule C-1) Salaries and wages not included on line 4 (exclude any paid to yourself) . . . Commissions 20 Retirement plans, etc. (other than your share - see Federal instructions) . . . . 24 Depletion of mines, oil and gas wells, timber, etc. (attach schedule) . . . . . . 25 Other business expenses (explain in Schedule C-1) ...... 27 Net profit (or loss) (subtract line 26 from line 10). Enter here; and on page 1, line 14, SCHEDULE C-1. EXPLANATION OF LINES 6, 12, 14, AND 25 Line No. Line No.

### SCHEDULE C - 2. EXPLANATION OF DEDUCTION FOR DEPRECIATION CLAIMED ON LINE 11

This schedule is designed for taxpayers using the alternative guidelines and administrative procedures described in Revenue Procedure 62-21 and 65-13 as well as for those taxpayers who wish to continue using practices authorized prior to these revenue procedures. Where double headings appear use the first heading for depreciation under Revenue Procedures 62-21 and 65-13 and the second heading for other authorized practices.

1. Group and guideline class OR Description of property	2. Cost or other basis at beginning of year	3. Asset additions in year (amount)	4. Asset retirements in year (amount) (applicable only to Rev. Proc. 62-21)	5. Deprecianal allowed or a smalle in prior years	6. Method of computing sepreciation	7. Class lifeOR Rate (%) or life	8. Depreciation for this year
3 T-1-1-12:	l				<u> </u>		
1 Total additional first-year					1		
***************************************					1		
1	1 .		1		1		
***************************************	1		1		1		
	•		1	ľ		<del> </del>	
					†		
			L	·	J	J	
2 Totals		l					
4 Balance - Enter here and a							
1. Total days boat fished 2. Total days boat fished 3. Percentage of time in A 4. Apply percentage on line amount on line 26, Sche SCHEDULE DRF-1	(Fishermen residing both inside and in Alaskan water Alaska (line 2 divide 3 to the total edule C, page 9.	outside Alaska s	on lines 11 throyable Alaska bu	e the following S	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		Days %
1. Taxpayer's Alaska Fis	herman's License	Number for 1969					
<ol> <li>Check the kind(s) of fis</li> </ol>							out LJ .;
C. Crab-King , Du							
3. Total fishing gross rec							. \$
4. Total gross receipts fro	waters but sold	outside of Alasko			trom fish	· · · ·	s_ <u>&gt;</u>
5. If the figures in question							•
<ul><li>6. Total fishing expenses</li><li>7. Total fishing expenses</li></ul>	incurred during 1	969 for fishery re	sources caught	in Alaska and f	ishery res	sources	
caught outside Alaska				• • • • • • •	• • • • • •	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	. \$
8. If the figures in question					ri Line		
<ol><li>List the following infor the fishing proceeds. In additional sheets if no</li></ol>	ndicate with an X	g all crew membe those individual	s from which Al	rsons receiving a aska income tax	wage or was with	snare or held. Use	
					Fisherma		Gross Amount Paid
Name of Person	Address		300101 30	curity No.	Licensel	10.	<u> </u>
-1							
				1	· <del></del>		\$
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·							\$
			15/A				5
manufacture and a finished and a second of the second					·		\$
			<del></del>				4

## LOSS AND 100 THISTICA CUBSTIONNAME

THE INDIVIDUAL INFORMATION THAT YOU PROVIDE ON THIS FORM IS COMPIDENTIAL AND WILL BE USED ONLY TO HELP YOU FIND A JOB OR TRAINING. THAT WILL LEAD TO A JOB. TO HELP PEOPLE CET JOBS OR TRAINING, THIS INFORMATION HELP BE USED BY OTHER AGENCIES OR GROUPS AFTER APPROVAL BY THE ALASKA DEPARTMENT OF LABOR. NO PERSONAL INFORMATION WILL BE PELEASED PUBLICLY. (DO NOT WRITE IN THIS COLUMN) NAME (PRINT) LAST INITIAL AP.EA MAILING ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_ CITY ADDRESS SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER YES 1. ARE YOU CONSIDERED AN ALASKAN RESIDENT FOR HUNTING AND FISHING PURPOSES? NUMBER OF LEGAL DEPENDENTS -OMIT SELF. FOR WOMEN, NUMBER OF CHILDREN AT HOME) DIVORCES 3. SEX 4. MARITAL STATUS 2. YEAR OF BIRTH SINGLE SEPARATED MALE MIDOWED MARRIED FEMALE **EDUCATION** CIRCLE HIGHEST YEAR OF SCHOOL COMPLETED. 0 1 2 3 4 5 5 7 8 GRADE SCHOOL 9 10 11 12 H1GH SCHOOL 13 14 15 16 16+ COLLEGE 7. WHAT OTHER TRAINING HAVE YOU HAD? HOW LONG? (LIST BELOW) 1:05 TR SGM TR MOS Cot YES 8. ARE YOU A UNION MEMBER? 8 EMPLOYMENT 9. ARE YOU WORKING NOW? ın 10. IF YOU ARE WORKING, WHAT IS YOUR JOB? COT YRS JOS TITLE TYPE OF BUSINESS HOW LONG? SIC WHAT ARE YOUR JOB DUTIES? 11 11. WHAT WAS YOUR MOST IMPORTANT JOB (IF DIFFERENT FROM NUMBER 10)? DOT YRS TYPL OF BUSINESS HOW LONG? WHAT WERE YOUR JOB OUTLES? SLF 12 12. WHAT OTHER KINDS OF WORK HAVE YOU DONE FOR SIX MONTHS OR MORE? i por 13. HOW MUCH DID YOU CARN DURING THE LAST 12 MONTHS? (CHECK GRE) £ 13 \$6000-8999 OVER-\$9000 0-32909 \$3000-5999 TRAINING INTERESTS 14. ARE YOU INTERESTED IN JOB TPAINING IF AVAILABLE? . 15. WOULD YOU BE WILLING TO MOVE TEMPORARILY FOR TRAINING? 115 16. YHAI TRAINING DO YOU WHIT? AVAILAGILITY FOR WORK VI - Hat HAVA TOX 171 3RL YOU AMAILANDS TOR WORK? men the Good Strains [ ] TERPORATOR PERMITE THE AME YOU WILLIAM TO PART FOR A JOHN VE' A VEHILAND IN A PERSON METHOMETHANY SURVEY BETWEEN REC. 7, 1931 A.C. 190, 191, 1936 CV MITH 1905 1939 6 READS SERVICE ANY THE SINCE JOH 27, 1946. SO WE ARE ARREST OF THE PRESENCE CONTROL. the your first to take to us about becomes on right or whole he remainstar. TO YES, WHAT BAY COMED YOU TALK TO US?

15/ 149

TABLE F-1
STATE OF ALASKA - VESSEL OPERATORS' INCOME BY AGE, GEAR AND RESIDENCE 1969

	4										
				AGE	GROU	P					
	Total	Under 19 yrs.	20-29	30-39	40-49	50-59	60-69	70-79	80-89	90 and over	age not known
	·										
RESIDENTS - All gear a						*.					
species (Including "o									•		
and "gear not indicate									•	1	
Number	2,338	98	394	583	589	411	195	45	3	1	19
8	100	4.2	16.9	24.9	25.2	17.6	8.3	1.9	0.1	*	0.8
Avg. Alaska income								2 706	C	c	0.741
all sourcesa	\$ 7,303	1,863	6,874	8,781	8,438	6,860	4,822	3,186	·		8,741
Avg. gross fishing				0 500	0 500	0.040	5 706	4 654	c	C	2 064
receiptsb	\$ 7,682	2,583	6,568	8,529	8,533	9,043	5,726	4,654			3,864
nnarnnyma G-l-	0:11							•			•
RESIDENTS - Salmon - (	1,288	78	217	330	317	213	100	20	2	1 •	10
Number	1,288	6.1	16.8	25.6	24.6	16.5	7.8	1.6	.2	.1	.8
Are Alagha income	100	ρ. Τ	10.0	25.0	24.0	10.5	7.0	Τ.0	• 2	• #	. 0
Avg. Alaska income all sources	\$ 6,143	1,962	5,557	7,391	7,380	5,637	4,676	1,742	c	C	4,808
Avg. gross fishing	\$ 0,143	1,902	3,337	1,391	7,300	3,037	4,070	1,142			4,000
receipts receipts	\$ 5,246	2,912	5,293	5,916	5,418	5,093	5,183	2,791	C,	C	4,456
receipes	7 3,240	2,512	3,233	3,510	3,410	3,033	3,103	2,751			1,150
RESIDENTS - Salmon -	Seine										
Number	284	4	45	75	. 85	47	22	5	· · _ ·	· · · · · · · · · · · ·	1
8	100	1.4	15.8	26.4	29.9	16.5	7.7	1.8		<u>-</u>	. 4
Avg. Alaska income											
all sources <sup>a</sup>	\$ 7,597	С	8,257	9,704	7,026	7,391	4,830	(608)	_		6,819
Avg. gross fishing		_									
receipts <sup>b</sup>	\$17,635	. C	15,647	19,957	16,304	22,023	13,799	13,000	- '	<del>-</del>	12,826
										•	
RESIDENTS - Salmon -				•.	1						
Number	560	11	95	134	129	105	61	17	1	-	7
9	100	2.0	17.0	23.9	23.0	18.8	10.9	3.0	. 2	_	1.3
Avg. Alaska income									'C		
all sources <sup>a</sup>	\$ 9,305	1,258	9,004	11,752	10,957	8,414	4,540	5,337		<del>-</del> -	14,349
Avg. gross fishing									C		
receipts	\$ 3,898	932	2,833	4,853	4,493	3,956	. 3,490	1,832		_	2,059

TABLE F-1 (Continued)

STATE OF ALASKA - VESSEL OPERATORS' INCOME BY AGE, GEAR AND RESIDENCE - 1969

			A	G E G	ROUP						age
	Total	under 19 yrs.	20-29	30-39	40-49	50-59	60-69	70-79	80-89	90 and over	not known
						1					
RESIDENTS - Halibut <sup>d</sup> Number	51 100	2 3.9	11 21.6	8 15.7	12 23.5	11 21,6	4 7.8	3 5.9	. <u>-</u>		
Avg. Alaska income all sources <sup>a</sup>	\$ 8,613	С	7,615	7,081	11,671	10,734	С	С	. <u>-</u>	erine en er <del>L</del> ine. Personen er	<b>-</b>
Avg. gross fishing receipts <sup>b</sup>	\$14,218	C	8,059	7,005	25,242	16,306	c	` , ,; <b>c</b> ,	-	<del>-</del>	
RESIDENTS - Crab <sup>e</sup> Number	102 100	2.0	17 16.7	27 26.5	26 25.5	24 23.5	5 4.9	_ `` , <del>_</del> ``	<del>.</del>		1.0
Avg. Alaska income all sources <sup>a</sup>	\$ 9,854	С	8,522	9,638	13,688	8,440	4,349		<del>-</del>		c
Avg. gross fishing receipts <sup>b</sup>	\$30,408	<b>C</b>	21,531	28,665	37,122	39,670	6,921	· _ ·	<del>-</del>		
RESIDENTS - Shrimpf Number	7 100	<u>-</u>		1 14.3	3 42.9	2 28.6	14.3	- -			
Avg. Alask income	\$ 6,576			, c	C	С	C	<del>-</del> .	· <del>-</del>	<del>-</del>	- <u>-</u>
all sources <sup>a</sup> WAvg. gross fishing receipts <sup>b</sup>	\$ 6,901		. · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	С	c c	С	, C ,	- <del>-</del>			- 
RESIDENTS - Herring Number	g 32 100	<u>-</u>	8 25.0	5 15.6	12 37.5	6 18.8	1 3.1	- 1 -	 		
Avg. Alaska income all sources <sup>a</sup>	\$ 5,147	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	5,185	6,122	5,390	4,352	c c	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<del>-</del>	- · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Avg. gross fishing receipts <sup>b</sup>	\$ 3,391		961	6,026	4,731	2,076		<b>=</b> *	-	<del>-</del>	

TABLE F-1 (Continued)

STATE OF ALASKA - VE	SSEL OPERATORS'	INCOME BY AGE,	GEAR AND RESIDENCE 1969
	AGE G	ROUP	
under			

		Total	under 19 yrs.	20-29	30-39	40-49	50-59	60-69	70-79	80-89	90 and over	age not known
	NON-RESIDENTS - All gear		<u> </u>									<del></del>
	and species (including	<b>=</b>			·							
	"other" and "gear not	-										
	indicated")	- ' '										
	Number	931	18	112	193	247	225	117	7	· _	1	11
	s S	100	1.9	12.0	20.7	26.5	24.2	12.6	. 8	-	.1_	1.2
		\$ 2,963	1,395	3,625	3,405	2,523	3,248	2,401	1,566	_	С	2,150
	b ·	\$ 8,125	2,191	8,953	8,296	8,137	8,911	6,715	5,407		С	7,182
	NON-RESIDENTS - Salmon	- Gillnet	(A)		* 1		-				_	
	Number	595	16	77	119	171	129	73	3	· -	1	6
	8	100	2.7	12.9	20.0	28.7	21.7	12.3	.5	<del>-</del>	.2 c	1.0
	a	\$ 2,722	1,580	2,955	3,360	2,150	3,358	1,973	c	-	C	1.000
		\$ 6,192	-2,417	5,362	7,534	6,346	6,863	4,400	C	-		4,110
	NON-RESIDENTS - Salmon	- Seine (	в)				•					
	Number	143	1	17	34	32	49	. 7		_		3
	<b>ે</b>	100	. 7	11.9	23.8	22.4	34.3	4.9			·	2.1 <sub>c</sub>
	a	\$ 3,166	C	5,355	3,256	2,811	2,782	3,064	· <del></del>	-	_	.c
	b	\$13,544	c	15,164	11,628	14,944	13,787	16,331	-	· <b>-</b> ,	-	.0
	NON-RESIDENTS - Salmon	- Trollin	g (C)									
	Number	142	1	14	33	. 29	35	24	4		_	2
, ,	ે ર	100	. 7	9.9	23.2	20.4	24.7	16.9	2.8	_	. —	1.4 <sub>C</sub>
Ţ	a	\$ 2,472	C	4,783	2,843	1,880	2,376	1,797	C			C
_		\$ 6,373	С	7,432	6,687	4,389	7,512	5,347	C	_	· <del>-</del>	
	NON-RESIDENTS - Halibut	(D)										
	Number	18	_	_	. 3	. 6	3	6	-	_	. =	
	8	100	· · · <del>-</del>		16.7	°33.3	16.7	33.3	_	-		<del>-</del>
	a	\$ 5,498	<u> </u>	-	C	4,221	C	5,066	· · · · · ·	_	<b>-</b> .	· <del>-</del>
	<u> </u>	\$15,608	· <del>-</del>	-	C	9,254	С	17,256	· - ·	-	- ·	_

TABLE F-1 (Continued)

### STATE OF ALASKA - VESSEL OPERATORS INCOME BY AGE, GEAR AND RESIDENCE 1969

			AGE GROU	P					
	Total	under 19 yrs. 20-29	30-39 40-49	50-59	60-69	70-79	80-89	90 and over	age not known
NON-RESIDENTS - ( Number % a b	Crab (E)  19 100 \$11,622 \$35,061	- 2 - 10.5	3 6 15.8 31.6 C 14,204 C 37,936	9,123	3 15.8 c				- - - - -

a Adjusted gross income, Line 15a, Alaska Individual Income Tax Return, Form DR600. Includes net profit (loss) from fishing and business and wages, salaries, etc. earned within Alaska.

b "Total gross receipts from sale of all fishery products sold in Alaska," and the receipts from fishery products caught nn Alaska waters but sold outside Alaska, line 4, Alaska Individual Income Tax Return, Schedule DRF-1, "Information Schedule on Fishermen".

c Data not segregated to avoid disclosure.

TABLE F- 2

STATE OF ALASKA - VESSEL OPERATORS' INCOME BY NUMBER OF DEPENDENTS AND RESIDENCE - 1969 R E S I D E N T VESSEL OPERATORS NON-RESIDENT VESSEL OPERATORS Average Average Income in Alaska Income in Alaska Number of All Alaska All Alaska Gross Fishing Gross Fishing Dependentsa Number Sourcesb ReceiptsC Number Sources Receipts None 486 20.9 \$ 3,390 5,292 130 14.1 \$ 2,231 4,157 1 417 17.9 7,315 5.816 269 29.1 2,798 8.015 2 343 14.7 8,091 7,536 173 18.7 3,210 8.046 ٠3 345 14.8 8,683 10,112 132 14.3 2,936 9,374 244 10.5 9,839 10.763 125 13.5 10,680 3,327 5 168 7.2 8,820 9,287 60 6.5 3,309 7,929 133 5.7 8,501 10,208 22 2.4 4.743 9,307 87 3.7 7.718 10 8,510 1.1 6.034 14,412 8 41 1.8 5,692 7,448 3 . 3 đ 28 1.2 6,385 4,992 10 19 . 8 9,403 5,954 11 1.0 . 4 5,705 6,455 .1 12 3 .1 d 13

.1

d

a Number of exemptions reported on Line 10, Alaska Individual Income Tax Return, Form DR-600, less one (personal exemption) b Adjusted gross income, line 15a, Alaska Individual Income Tax Return, form DR-600. Includes net profit (loss) from fishing, business, wages, salaries, etc. earned within Alaska.

c "Total gross receipts from sale of all fishing products sold in Alaska and the receipts from fishing products caught in Alaska waters but sold outside of Alaska", line 4, Alaska Individual Income Tax Return, Schedule DRF-1, "Information Schedule on Fishermen".

d Combined to avoid disclosure.

	Reside	nt Vessel Operat	ors	Non-resi	dent Vessel Oper	ators
	Average (1) All Alaska Sources [a	Income in Alaska (2) Gross Fishing Receipts [b	from: (2) ÷ (1)	Average (1) All Alaska Sources [a	Income in Alask (2) Gross Fishing Receipts [b	a from: (2) ÷ (1)
STATE OF ALASKA Salmon Gillnet Seine Trolling	\$6,143 7,597 9,305	\$ 5,246 17,635 3,898	0.854 2.322 0.419	\$2,722 3,166 2,472	\$ 6,192 13,544 6,373	2.275 4.278 2.578
Total All Species	7,303	7,682	1.052	2,963	8,125	2.742
SOUTHEASTERN Salmon Gillnet Seine Trolling	\$6,137 5,002 9,258	\$ 6,829 18,192 3,546	1.113 3.637 0.383	\$2,613 (128) 2,370	\$8,934 9,165 6,176	3.419 2.606
Total All Species	8,102	6,845	0.845	1,941	8,097	4.172
SOUTHCENTRAL Salmon Gillnet Seine Trolling	\$ 7,412 9,189 12,446	\$7,158 18,577 19,127	0.966 2.022 1.537	\$3,684 6,502 5,050	\$ 7,625 19,226 11,460	2.070 2.934 2.269
Total All Species	8,327	12,209	1.466	4,815	11,772	2.445
BRISTOL BAY Salmon Gillnet	\$5 <b>,</b> 190	\$3,871	0.746	\$2,149	\$4,660	2.168
BERING SEA-ARCTIC OCEAN Salmon Gillnet	\$5,071	\$1,831	0.361	[c	[c	

<sup>[</sup>a Average Alaska income, all sources
[b Average gross fishing receipts
[c Combined to avoid disclosure

TABLE F-4

## SOUTHEASTERN REGION - VESSEL OPERATORS' INCOME BY GEAR AND RESIDENCE - 1969

	* -	•		Alaska Income
	•		All Alaska	h
	Number	<del></del> 8	sourcesa	Fishing Receipts b
ALL OPERATORS (Including				
"residence not indicated"	):			
Colmon willnot	222	10.2	C4 02C	¢ 7 547
Salmon - gillnet	223	19.3	\$4,936	\$ 7,547
seine	165	14.3	2,912	14,510
trolling	678	58.8	7.869	4,104
Sub-Total	1,066	92.4	\$6,488	\$ 6,435
Halibut	49	4.2	7,069	15,582
Crab	23	2.0	7,157	26,899
Shrimp	5	. 4	2,304	5,684
All other (herring	and the second second	7 0	4 600	r 026 .
not identified)	$\frac{11}{1,154}$	$\frac{1.0}{100.0}$	4,600	5,026
Total	1,154	100.0	\$6,490	\$ 7,214
DUCIDINAC				
RESIDENTS				
Salmon - gillnet	147	17.3	\$6,137	\$ 6,829
seine	94	11.1	5,002	18,192
trolling	541	63.6	9,258	3,546
Sub-Total	782	92.0	\$8,160	\$ 5.924
Halibut	38	4.5	7,653	14,660
Crab	21	2.5	7,598	28,218
Shrimp	3	. 49	6,102 <sup>C</sup>	4,017 <sup>C</sup>
All other	6	.6)	6,102	4,017
Total	850	100.0	\$8,102	\$ 6,845
NON-RESIDENTS		•		
Salmon - gillnet	76	25.6	\$2,613	\$ 8,934
seine	68	22.9	(128)	9,165
trolling	134	45.1	2,370	6,176
Sub-Total	278	93.6	\$1,825	\$
Halibut	11	3.7	5,050	18,764
Crab	2	.77	_	
Shrimp	1	.3	1,702 <sup>C</sup>	8,571 <sup>C</sup>
All other	5	1.7)		
Total	297	100.0	\$1,941	\$ 8,097

a Adjusted gross income, line 15a, Alaska Individual Income Tax Return, form DR600. Includes net profit (loss) from fishing, business, wages, salaries, etc. earned within Alaska.

b "Total gross receipts from sale of all fishing products sold in Alaska and the receipts from fishing products caught in Alaska waters but sold outisde of Alaska", line 4, Alaska Individual Income Tax Return, Schedule DRF-1, "Information Schedule on Fishermen"

c Combined to avoid disclosure

TABLE F-5
SOUTHEASTERN REGION - VESSEL OPERATORS' INCOME BY AGE, GEAR AND RESIDENCE - 1969
A G E G R O U P

											•	
		Total	Under 19 yrs.	20-29	30-39	40-49	50-59	* <u>60-69</u>	70-79	80-89	90 and over	age not known
	ALL OPERATORS - All geand species (including other and gear not	ar							•			
	indicated") Number	1,154 100.0	22 1.9	166 14.4	251 21.8	269 23.3	255 22.1	140 12.1	33 2.9	.1	- -	17 1.5
	Average Alaska Income all sources	\$6,490	1,402	6,875	8,455	7,232	5,811	3,712	3,060		-	8,575
	Average gross fishing receipts <sup>b</sup>	\$7,214	2,014	5,484	7,156	8,904	7,747	6,496	5,699	C	- -	6,245
	<u>ALL OPERATORS</u> - Salmon Number	- gillne 223 100.0	t (A) 9 4.1	29 13.0	43 19.3	51 22.9	57 22.5	25 11.2	1.8	- - -		5 2.2
	Average Alaska Income all sources <sup>a</sup>	\$4,936	1,815	4,049	7,162	5,324	4,527	4,189	С	<u>-</u>	_	6,116
	Average gross fishing receipts <sup>b</sup>	\$7,547	3,699	5,165	10,802	7,842	6,968	7,885	c	<u>-</u>		5,657
- 5	ALL OPERATORS - Salmon Number	- Seine 165 100.0	(B)	19 11.5	37 22.4	44 26.7	41 24.8	17 10.3	4 2.4	<del>-</del> -	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	3
à	Average Alaska Income all sources	\$2,912	-	3,564	4,854	2,065	2,260	2,896	c	<del>-</del>		C
	Average gross fishing receipts	\$14,510	- -	18,467	13,658	15,194	13,898	12,460	С		-	C
	ALL OPERATORS - Salmon	678 100.0	ng (C) 12 1.8	105 15.5	157 23.2	151 22.3	138 20.4	83 12.2	22 3.2	.1	- - -	9 1.3
	Average Alaska Income all sources <sup>a</sup>	\$7,896	1,139	8,466	10,110	9,142	6,908	3,725	4,164	c	_	12,142
	Average gross fishing receipts <sup>b</sup>	\$4,104	854	3,032	4,287	4,363	4,892	4,087	2,452	· '', c	<del>-</del> .	5,996

ALL	OPE	RAT
Numb	er	
용		
Ave	rage	Αl

Page 2 AGE GROUPS age not 90 and Under known 70-79 80-89 over 50-59 60-69 40 - 4920-29 30-39 Total 19 yrs. ORS - Halibut (D) 10 9 3 1 8 . 9 9 18.4 6.1 20.4 16.3 1.8.4 18.4 100 2.0 laska income 4,546 С 3,654 10,007 10,368 6,756 \$7,069 С all sourcesa Average gross fishing 33,060 17,918 14,558 3,028 8,780 \$15,582 С receiptsb ALL OPERATORS - Crab (E) 2 5 5 2 25 Number 8.7 39.2 21.7 21.7 100 8.7 Average Alaska income 9,003 10,831 С 3,889 \$7,157 all sourcesa Average gross fishing receipts<sup>b</sup> 24,571 15,614 38,258 \$26,899 RESIDENTS - All Gear and Species (including "Other" and "gear not indicated") 12 93 28 1 188 201 172 135 20 850 Number 1.4 3.3 10.9 23.7 20.2 22.1 2.4 15.9 100 용 Average Alaska Income 11,120 4,608 3,576 9,293 7,732 10,389 7,726 \$8,102 1,459 all sourcesa Average gross fishing 3,693 5,903 С 7,360 6,012 6,511 9,162 5,022 1,979 receiptsb \$6,845 NON-RESIDENTS - All gear and Species (including "other" and "gear not indicated") 66 81 46 62 2 31 297 Number 1.7 15.5 1.3 27.3 22.2 .7 20.9 100 10.4 Average Alaska Income 2,465 1,901 941 1,769 2,756 3,167 all sourcesa \$1,941 C Average gross fishing receipts<sup>b</sup> 12,370

7,695

9,145

7,498

С

\$8,907

8,314

7,291

TABLE F-5 (Continued)

TABLE F-6

SOUTHCENTRAL REGION - VESSEL OPERATORS' INCOME BY GEAR AND RESIDENCE

1969

Number   N						( '
Number   Receipts   Sources   Receipts   Sources   Receipts				Average A	Alaska Income	
Number   %   Sources   Receipts						
### ALL OPERATORS (including "residence not indicated")  Salmon - gillnet 714 64.8 \$ 6,394 \$ 7,269 seine 239 21.6 8,472 18,754 trolling 16 1.4 10,597 17,211 1.20		Mumban	<b>o</b>			
Tresidence not indicated   Salmon - gillnet	ALL ODEDAMODE (includ		0	Dources		
Salmon - gillnet seine         714 seine         64.8 seine         6,394 seine         18,754 trolling         16 lab         1.4 lo,597 lo,266 seine         18,754 trolling         16 lab         1.4 lo,597 lo,266 seine         17,211 seine         18,754 lo,266 seine         10,597 lo,266 seine         17,211 seine         10,266 seine         10,266 seine         10,266 seine         14,726 lo,266 seine         11,090 lo,266 seine         14,726 lo,266 seine         11,090 lo,266 seine         11,090 lo,266 seine         10,833 seine         10,833 seine         10,833 seine         15 lo,44 lo,264 seine         4 lo,719 lo,215 lo,267 seine         10,833 seine         2,457 lo,257 lo,257 lo,257 lo,257 lo,257 lo,257 lo,267 lo,26	ALL OPERATORS (Includ	+0d")				
Same trolling         239 to 16 to 1.4 to 10,597 to 10,266         8,472 to 11,7211 to 10,596         18,754 to 10,266           Halibut         16 to 1.4 to 10,719 to 14,726         14,726         14,726         14,726           Crab         93 to 4 to 11,090 to 31,957         10,833°         10,833°         10,833°           Herring         7 to 6         6,453 to 2,457         2,457         12,057           All other & unknown         15 to 1.4 to 6,453 to 12,057         2,457         12,057           RESIDENTS         Salmon - gillnet seine trolling t			64.8	\$ 6.394	s 7.269	
Sub-Total 969 87.8 6,976 10,266 Halibut 16 1.4 10,719 14,726 Crab 93 8.4 11,090 31,957 Shrimp 4 .4 9,153° 10,833° Herring 7 66 All other & unknown 15 1.4 60,453 2.457 Total 10,104 100.0 \$7,391 \$12,057   RESIDENTS Salmon - gillnet 511 63.7 \$7,412 \$7,158						
Sub-Total         969         87.8         6,976         10,266           Halibut         16         1.4         10,719         14,726           Crab         93         8.4         11,090         31,957           Shrimp         4         .4         9,153°         10,833°           Herring         7         .6         .6         .4         .6,453         2,457           All other & unknown         15         1.4         6,453         2,457         .7           Total         17,104         100.0         \$7,391         \$ 12,057           RESIDENTS           Salmon - gillnet         511         63.7         \$7,412         \$7,158           seine         174         21.7         9,189         18,577           trolling         12         1.5         12,446         19,127           Sub-Total         697         86.9         \$7,942         \$ 10,7215           Halibut         10         1.2         12,901         16,481           Crab         78         9.7         10,651         30,930           Shrimp         4         .5         11,296         11,155           Herring						
Halibut 16 1.4 10,719 14,726 Crab 93 8.4 11,090 31,957 Shrimp 4 .4 .4 9,153° 10,833° Herring 7 6 All other & unknown 15 1.4 6,453 2,457 Total 174 21.7 9,189 18,577  Salmon - gillnet 511 63.7 \$ 7,412 \$ 7,158 Seine 174 21.7 9,189 18,577 trolling 12 1.5 12,446 19,127 Sub-Total 697 86.9 \$ 7,942 \$ 10,215 Halibut 10 1.2 12,901 16,481 Crab 78 9.7 10,651 30,930 Shrimp 4 .5 11,296 11,155 Herring All other & unknown 10 1.2 10,054 17,64 Total 803 100.0 \$ 8,327 \$ 12,209  NON-RESIDENTS Salmon - gillnet 198 66.8 \$ 3,684 \$ 7,625 seine 65 22.0 6,552 19,226 trolling 4 1.4 5,050 11,460 Sub-total 267 90.2 4,403 10,507 Halibut 6 2.0 7,083 11,801 Crab 15 5.1 13,375 37,296 Shrimp	· ·					,
String						
Shrimp						
Herring All other & unknown						
## All other & unknown   15				9,153	10,833	
Total   Tota				6 453	2 457	
RESIDENTS   Salmon - gillnet   Sill   63.7   \$7,412   \$7,158   \$8   \$8   \$174   \$21.7   \$9,189   \$18,577   \$1   \$12,446   \$19,127   \$10,051   \$10,051   \$10,054   \$10,155   \$10,054   \$10,105   \$10,054   \$10,209   \$10,057   \$10,209   \$10,057   \$10,209   \$10,057   \$1	All other & unknown					
Salmon - gillnet     511     63.7     \$ 7,412     \$ 7,158       seine     174     21.7     9,189     18,577       trolling     12     1.5     12,446     19,127       Sub-Total     697     86.9     \$ 7,942     \$ 10,215       Halibut     10     1.2     12,901     16,481       Crab     78     9.7     10,651     30,930       Shrimp     4     .5     11,296     11,155       Herring     4     .5     11,296     11,155       All other & unknown     10     1.2     10,054     1,764       All other & unknown     10     1.2     10,054     1,764       Total     803     100.0     \$ 8,327     \$ 12,209       NON-RESIDENTS     Salmon - gillnet     198     66.8     \$ 3,684     \$ 7,625       seine     65     22.0     6,552     19,226       trolling     4     1.4     5,050     11,460       Sub-total     267     90.2     4,403     10,507       Halibut     6     2.0     7,083     11,801       Crab     15     5.1     13,375     37,296       Shrimp     -     -     -     -       Herring<	Total	1,104	100.0	\$ 7,391	\$ 12,057	
Salmon - gillnet     511     63.7     \$ 7,412     \$ 7,158       seine     174     21.7     9,189     18,577       trolling     12     1.5     12,446     19,127       Sub-Total     697     86.9     \$ 7,942     \$ 10,215       Halibut     10     1.2     12,901     16,481       Crab     78     9.7     10,651     30,930       Shrimp     4     .5     11,296     11,155       Herring     4     .5     11,296     11,155       All other & unknown     10     1.2     10,054     1,764       All other & unknown     10     1.2     10,054     1,764       Total     803     100.0     \$ 8,327     \$ 10,209       NON-RESIDENTS     Salmon - gillnet     198     66.8     \$ 3,684     \$ 7,625       seine     65     22.0     6,552     19,226       trolling     4     1.4     5,050     11,460       Sub-total     267     90.2     4,403     10,507       Halibut     6     2.0     7,083     11,801       Crab     15     5.1     13,375     37,296       Shrimp     -     -     -     -       Herring<					• 1	
Salmon - Gillhet     314     21.7     9,189     18,577       seine     12     1.5     12,446     19,127       Sub-Total     697     86.9     \$ 7,942     \$ 10,215       Halibut     10     1.2     12,901     16,481       Crab     78     9.7     10,651     30,930       Shrimp     4     .5     11,296     11,155       Herring     4     .5     11,296     11,155       All other & unknown     10     1.2     10,054     1,764       Total     803     100.0     \$ 8,327     \$ 12,209       NON-RESIDENTS       Salmon - gillnet     198     66.8     \$ 3,684     \$ 7,625       seine     65     22.0     6,552     19,226       trolling     4     1.4     5,050     11,460       Sub-total     267     90.2     4,403     10,507       Halibut     6     2.0     7,083     11,801       Crab     15     5.1     13,375     37,296       Shrimp     -     -     -       Herring     3     1.0     822°     6,142°       All other & unknown     5     1.77     1.772	RESIDENTS			4 7 410	ć 7 1 E O	
Selle trolling 12 1.5 12,446 19,127  Sub-Total 697 86.9 \$7,942 \$10,215  Halibut 10 1.2 12,901 16,481  Crab 78 9.7 10,651 30,930  Shrimp 4 .5 11,296 11,155  Herring 4 .5  All other & unknown 10 1.2 10,054 17,64  Total 803 100.0 \$8,327 \$12,209   NON-RESIDENTS  Salmon - gillnet 198 66.8 \$3,684 \$7,625  seine 65 22.0 6,552 19,226  trolling 4 1.4 5,050 11,460  Sub-total 267 90.2 4,403 10,507  Halibut 6 2.0 7,083 11,801  Crab 15 5.1 13,375 37,296  Shrimp	Salmon - gillnet	511				
Sub-Total 697 86.9 \$ 7,942 \$ 10,215 Halibut 10 1.2 12,901 16,481 Crab 78 9.7 10,651 30,930 Shrimp 4 .5 11,296 11,155 Herring 4 .5 All other & unknown 10 1.2 10,054 12,209  NON-RESIDENTS Salmon - gillnet 198 66.8 \$ 3,684 \$ 7,625	seine	174				
Sub-Total     697     86.9     \$ 7,942     \$ 10,215       Halibut     10     1.2     12,901     16,481       Crab     78     9.7     10,651     30,930       Shrimp     4     .5     11,296     11,155       Herring     4     .5     11,296     11,155       All other & unknown     10     1.2     10,054     1,764       All other & unknown     10     1.2     10,054     12,209       NON-RESIDENTS     Salmon - gillnet     198     66.8     \$ 3,684     \$ 7,625       Seine     65     22.0     6,552     19,226       trolling     4     1.4     5,050     11,460       Sub-total     267     90.2     4,403     10,507       Halibut     6     2.0     7,083     11,801       Crab     15     5.1     13,375     37,296       Shrimp     -     -     -       Herring     3     1.0     822°     6,142°       All other & unknown     5     1.7     4,915     5     11,772	trolling	12		12,446		
Halibut Crab Total  NON-RESIDENTS Salmon - gillinet seine trolling Sub-total Halibut Crab Shrimp Herring All other & unknown Total  Non-RESIDENTS Salmon - gillinet Sub-total Halibut Crab Sub-total Halibut Crab Shrimp Herring All other & unknown Total  10 1.2 10,054 8,327 \$1,764 12,209  10,054 \$8,327 \$12,209   NON-RESIDENTS Salmon - gillinet Seine 65 22.0 6,552 19,226 4,403 10,507 11,460 1,460 1,460 1,507 1,708  1,708 1,801		697	86.9	\$ 7,942		
Crab     78     9.7     10,651     30,930       Shrimp     4     .5     11,296     11,155       Herring     4     .5     10,054     1,764       All other & unknown     10     1.2     10,054     12,209       NON-RESIDENTS     803     100.0     \$ 8,327     \$ 12,209       NON-RESIDENTS     5almon - gillnet     198     66.8     \$ 3,684     \$ 7,625       Seine     65     22.0     6,552     19,226       trolling     4     1.4     5,050     11,460       Sub-total     267     90.2     4,403     10,507       Halibut     6     2.0     7,083     11,801       Crab     15     5.1     13,375     37,296       Shrimp     -     -     -       Herring     3     1.0     822°     6,142°       All other & unknown     5     1.7     11,772		10	1.2			
Shrimp Herring All other & unknown Total  NON-RESIDENTS Salmon - gillnet seine trolling All other trolling All other		78	9.7	10,651	30,930	
Herring All other & unknown Total  All other & unknown Total  NON-RESIDENTS Salmon - gillnet seine trolling All other & unknown  Sub-total  Halibut Crab Shrimp Herring All other & unknown			• 5	11.296	11,155	
All other & unknown 10 803 1.2 10.054 \$ 1,764 12,209  NON-RESIDENTS Salmon - gillnet 198 66.8 \$ 3,684 \$ 7,625 19,226 19,2			. 5	22/20		
Total         803         100.0         \$ 8,327         \$ 12,209           NON-RESIDENTS         198         66.8         \$ 3,684         \$ 7,625           seine         65         22.0         6,552         19,226           trolling         4         1.4         5,050         11,460           Sub-total         267         90.2         4,403         10,507           Halibut         6         2.0         7,083         11,801           Crab         15         5.1         13,375         37,296           Shrimp         -         -         -         -           Herring         3         1.0         822°         6,142°           All other & unknown         5         1.7         -         -			1.2	10,054		
NON-RESIDENTS Salmon - gillnet 198 66.8 \$ 3,684 \$ 7,625 seine 65 22.0 6,552 19,226 trolling 4 1.4 5,050 11,460 Sub-total 267 90.2 4,403 10,507 Halibut 6 2.0 7,083 11,801 Crab 15 5.1 13,375 37,296 Shrimp				\$ 8,327	\$ 12,209	
Salmon - gillnet     198     66.8     \$ 3,684     \$ 7,625       seine     65     22.0     6,552     19,226       trolling     4     1.4     5,050     11,460       Sub-total     267     90.2     4,403     10,507       Halibut     6     2.0     7,083     11,801       Crab     15     5.1     13,375     37,296       Shrimp     -     -     -       Herring     3     1.0     822°     6,142°       All other & unknown     5     10.0     8215     \$ 11,772	Total					
Salmon - gillnet     198     66.8     \$ 3,684     \$ 7,625       seine     65     22.0     6,552     19,226       trolling     4     1.4     5,050     11,460       Sub-total     267     90.2     4,403     10,507       Halibut     6     2.0     7,083     11,801       Crab     15     5.1     13,375     37,296       Shrimp     -     -     -       Herring     3     1.0     822°     6,142°       All other & unknown     5     10.0     8215     \$ 11,772	NON-RESIDENTS				·	
seine trolling     65 trolling     22.0 ft of seine trolling     65 ft of seine trolling     65 ft of seine trolling     1.4 ft of seine trolling     1.7 ft of seine trolling     1		198	66.8	\$ 3,684	\$ 7 <b>,</b> 625	
trolling 4 5,050 11,460 Sub-total 267 90.2 4,403 10,507 Halibut 6 2.0 7,083 11,801 Crab 15 5.1 13,375 37,296 Shrimp					19,226	
Sub-total     267     90.2     4,403     10,507       Halibut     6     2.0     7,083     11,801       Crab     15     5.1     13,375     37,296       Shrimp     -     -     -     -       Herring     3     1.0     822°     6,142°       All other & unknown     5     1.7     -     -					11,460	
Halibut 6 2.0 7,083 11,801 Crab 15 5.1 13,375 37,296 Shrimp Herring 3 1.0 822 6,142 All other & unknown 5 1.7					10,507	
Crab 15 5.1 13,375 37,296  Shrimp		•				
Shrimp Herring All other & unknown  5  1.0  1.7  1.72						
Herring 3 1.0 $822^{\circ}$ 6,142 $\frac{1.7}{10000}$ All other & unknown $\frac{5}{10000}$ $\frac{1.7}{10000}$	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	TO		-5,5,5		
All other & unknown $\frac{5}{1000}$ $\frac{1.7}{1000}$ $\frac{1}{1000}$ $\frac{1}{1000}$	_ **	_	1 0	~	5 7.45C	
700 0 c 4 915 c 11 772				822	6,142	*
Total 296 100.0 \$ 4,013 \$ 11,772				¢ 1 015	\$ 11.772	
	Total	296	T00.0	à 4,010	γ ±±1112	

Adjusted gross income, line 15a, Alaska Individual Income Tax Return, form DR-600, Includes net profit (loss) from fishing, business, wages, salaries, etc. earned within Alaska.

c Combined to avoid disclosure.

b "Total gross receipts from sale of all fishing products sold in Alaska and the receipts from fishing products caught in Alaska waters but sold outside of Alaska", line 4, Alaska Individual Income Tax Return, Schedule DRF-1, "Information Schedule on Fishermen".

TABLE F-7
SOUTHCENTRAL REGION -- VESSEL OPERATORS' INCOME BY AGE, GEAR, AND RESIDENCE -- 1969

	•	<del>,, , , </del>			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	AGE (	GROUP				
	Total	Under 19	20-29	30-39	40-49	50-59	60-69	70-79	80-89	90 and over	Unknown
ALL OPERATORS Number % [a [b	All Gear 1,104 100.0 \$ 7,391 \$12,057	and Spec 44 4.0 2,092 3,077	ies (inc 179 16.2 6,990 12,206	luding "of 269 24.3 8,352 13,785	289 26.9 8,726 11,833	"gear not 207 18.8 6,844 14,882	indicate 86 7.8 5,330 7,149	d") 13 1.2 3,154 3,370	2 0.2 [c [c	] 0.1 [c [c	5 0.5 6,011 1,951
ALL OPERATORS Number % [a [b	Salmon - 714 100.0 \$6,394 \$7,269	- Gillnet 37 5.2 2.131 3.282	(A) 117 16.4 5.617 8.167	166 23.2 7.275 8.749	188 26.4 7.935 7.033	125 17.5 6.234 7.645	63 8.8 4.348 5.212	12 1.7 3.206 5.874	2 0.3 [c [c	] 0.1 [c [c	3 0.4 [c [c
ALL OPERATORS Number % [a [b	Salmon - 239 100.0 \$ 8,472 \$18,754	- Seine ( 4 1.7 [c [c	38 15.9 9,715 15,212	64 26.8 9,772 21,292	68 28.5 8,417 17,787	50 20.9 7,319 22,032	13 5.4 6,318 17,005	1 0.4 [c [c		•	1 0.4 [c [c
ALL OPERATORS Number % [a [b	Trolling 16 100.0 \$10,597 \$17,211	(C)	3 18.8 [c [c	5 31.2 10,932 32,716	2 25.0 [c [c	2 12.5 [c [c	2 12.5 [c [c				
ALL OPERATORS Number % [a [b	Halibut 16 100.0 \$10,719 \$14,726	(D)	] 6.3 [c [c	3 18.8 [c [c	7 43.6 9,552 7,811	4 25.0 [c [c	1 6.3 [c [c				

TABLE F-7 -- Southcentral Region Page Two

		<del></del>				AGE	GROUP				
	<u>Total</u>	Under <u>19</u>	20-29	30-39	40-49	50-59	60-69	<u>70-79</u>	80-89	90 and over	Unknown
ALL OPERATO	RS Crab	(E)									
Number	93	2	17	24	23	21	5				1
%	100.0	2.2	18.3	25.7	24.7	22.6	5.4				1.1
[a [b	\$11,090	[c	9,245	11,075	15,656	8,995	7,934				Гс
Гр	\$31 <b>,</b> 957	[c	31,018	28,132	36,890	40,954	10,253				Ēс
RESIDENTS -	- All Gear	and Specie	s (includ	ling "otho	r" and "a	oan not	indicated"	1			
Number	803	36	131	196	223	141	58	12	2	1	. 2
%	100.0	4.5	16.3	24.4	27.8	17.6	7.2	1.5	0.2	0.1	0.4
[a	\$ 8,327		7,844	9,800	9,758	7,370	6,161	3,077	_	[c	-
[a [b	\$12,209	2,276 3,356	11,725	15, 100	11,766	14,954	7,073	2,849	[c	[c	<u>[</u> с
NON-RESIDEN	TS All G	ear and Sp	ecies (ir	cludina "	other" an	d "gear	not indica	ted")	•	•	
Number	296	8	47	72	72	66	28	1			. 2
%	100.0	2.7	15.9	24.3	24.3	22.3	9.5	0.3			0.7
[a [b	\$ 4,815	1,259	4,701	4,471	5,318	5,720	3,608	[c			[c
Lb.	\$11 <b>,</b> 772	1,819	13,774	10,175	12,462	14,729	7,305	[c			[c

<sup>[</sup>a Average Alaska income, all sources
[b Average gross fishing receipts
[c Combined to avoid disclosure

TABLE · F-8

BRISTOL BAY REGION - SALMON GILL NET VESSEL OPERATORS' INCOME BY RESIDENCE AND AGE - 1969

			Residents		Non-residents						
Age Group	Number		All Alaska Sources <sup>a</sup>	Gross Fishing receipts <sup>b</sup>	Number	00	All Alaska Sources <sup>a</sup>	Gross Fishing receiptsb			
Under 19 yrs.	32	7.0	\$ 1,816	\$ 2,307	8	2.5	\$ 1.671	\$ 2,519			
20-29	82	18.0	5,009	3,461	32	10.0	2,509	3,609			
30-39	134	29.4	6,673	4,519	53	16.6	2,719	5,010			
40-49	102	22.4	5,720	4,095	105	32.9	1,588	5,562			
50-59	64	14.1	4,173	3,432	72	22.6	2,622	4,338			
60-69	34	7.5	3,377	3,896	42	13.2	1,918	4,008			
70-79	4	. 9			2	.6					
80-89	_	·	3,172 <sup>c</sup>	3,608 <sup>C</sup>	. • • .	-	1,663 <sup>C</sup>	2,952 <sup>C</sup>			
90 & over	. <del>-</del>	_			] <sub>1</sub> 1 -	.3	•				
Age not known	3			and the state of t	4	1.3					
TOTAL	455	100.0	\$ 5,190	\$ 3,871	319	100.0	\$ 2,149	\$ 4,660			

a Adjusted gross income, line 15a, Alaska Individual Income Tax Return, Form DR-600. Includes net profit (loss) from fishing, business, wages, salaries, etc. earned within Alaska.

b "Total gross receipts from sale of all fishing products sold in Alaska and the receipts from fishery products caught in Alaska waters but sold outside of Alaska" Line 4, Alaska Individual Income Tax Return Schedule DRF-1, "Information Schedule on Fishermen".

c Combined to avoid disclosure

TABLE F-9

## ARCTIC-YUKON-KUSKOKWII REGION - VESSEL OPERATORS' INCOME BY GEAR AND

#### RESIDENCE - 1969 Average Alaska Income All Alaska Gross sourcesa Number 용 Fishing Receipts ALL FISHERMEN (Including "residence not indicated") 173 1,852 85.6 \$ 5,032 Salmon - gillnet 4,034<sup>C</sup> 5 **\*** 2,017<sup>C</sup> 2.5 seine 3\* 1.5 \$ 1,859 trolling \$ 4,988 181 89.6 Sub-Total 2,988 1,260 21 10.4 Herring \$\$ 1,797 \$ 4,779 202 100.0 Total RESIDENTS \$ 1,831 \$ 5,071 85.9 170 Salmon - gillnet 2,017<sup>C</sup> 5\* 2.5 4,034<sup>C</sup> seine 3\* 1.5 trolling 178 \$ 5,024 89.9 \$ 1,839 Sub-total 20 10.1 3,069 1,250 · Herring 198 \$ 4,826 100.0 Total NON-RESIDENTS С 100.0 - 2 All gear

- \*These appear to be errors by taxpayers in marking either gear or region on their tax forms.
- a Adjusted gross income, line 15a, Alaska Individual Income Tax Return, form DR600. Includes net profit (loss) from fishing, business, wages, salaries, etc. earned within Alaska.
- b "Total gross receipts from sale of all fishing products sold in Alaska and the receipts from fishing products caught in Alaska waters but sold outside of Alaska" line 4, Alaska Individual Income Tax Return, Schedule DRF-1, "Information Schedule on Fishermen".
- c Combined to avoid disclosure.

TABLE F-10

AROLTO-YUMAN-HOURGHAIN - VESSEL OPERATORS' INCOME BY GEAR, AGE AND RESIDENCE - 1969

	Tota	l Under 19 vr	s. 20-29		R O U P S 40-49	50-59	60-69	70-79_	80-89	90yrs or more	age not known
	ALL OPERATORS - All gear and species (including "other" and "gear not	• .									
	indicated") Number 20% % 100.		41 20.3	60 29.6	56 27.7	27 13.4	10 5.0	1 .5	<u>-</u> -	<del>-</del> -	- -
	Average Alaska income all sources \$4,77	9 1,350	4,555	5,224	4,698	5,668	3,951	С	- '	<del>-</del>	· <del>-</del> ·
	Average gross fishing receipts \$1,79	7 1,196	1,563	1,525	1,727	3,144	1,470	c	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<del>-</del>
	ALL OPERATORS - Salmon - g Number 17 % 100. Average Alaska income	3 7	35 20.2	55 31.9	44 25.4	22 12.7	9 5.2	.6	-		<u>-</u> -
	all sources <sup>a</sup> \$5,03 Average gross fishing receipts <sup>b</sup> \$1,8		4,869 1,667	5,299 1,405	4,979 1,880	6,465 3,530	4,187 1,468	c	<del>-</del> -	<del>-</del>	-
	% 100	98 7	40 20.2	59 29.8	54 27.3	27 13.6	10 5.1	1 .5		- 1 × - 1 × · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	- -
76)/	Average Alaska income all sources <sup>a</sup> \$4,8 Average gross fishing	26 1,350	4,528	5,274	4,836	5,668	3,951	C			
,	receipts \$1,7	80 1,196	1,461	1,546	1,707	3,144	1,470	c ·	. ' <u>-</u>	<del>-</del>	-,

 ${\rm TABLE} \quad {\bf F - 11}$  BRISTOL BAY REGION - RESIDENT FISHERMEN BY PRIMARY OCCUPATION - 1970

Occupational Groups	Total Sa			of survey	Occupation Unemployed at time of	ed of survey
Professional, technical,	Number	(%)	Number	(%)	Number	(%)
managerial	9	4.6	9 .	25.0	_	.i
Clerical, sales	3	1.5	2	5.6	1	.6
Services	19	9.7	9	25.0	10	6.3
Fishing	114	58.5	3	8.3	111	69.8
Processing	7	3.6	1	2.8	6	3.8
Machine trades	6	3.1	<b>-</b>	_	6	3.8
Bench work	· <b>-</b>	-	-	_	-	-
Structural work	28	14.4	10	27.7	18	11.3
Miscellaneous <sup>a</sup>	7	3.6	2	5.6	5	3.1
Not identified	2	1.0		-	2	1.3
Total %		100.0	36	100.0 18.5	159	100.0 81.5

a Mainly transportation.

SOURCE: Alaska Department of Labor, Applicants
Characteristics Bank, 1970.

TABLE F - 12

## BRISTOL BAY REGION - RESIDENT FISHERMEN BY AGE, SEX, EDUCATION 1970

	Total	•	<u>A</u> <u>G</u> <u>E</u>				
		16-17	18-21 ( N U	22-35 M B E F	$\frac{36-49}{5}$	50-65	65 and over
<u>Total</u>	195	3	13	82	_56	_33	8
-Male -Female	151 44	2 1	ll 2 (Median	64 18 age: 35	44 12 years)	22 11	8 -
Educational I	evel (Y	ears Comp	oleted)				•
1 - 4 5 - 6 7 8 9 -11 12 13 -15 16 & over  Total -Male	77 25 12 22 27 27 4 1 100.0 77.4	- - - 3 - - - - 100.0	1 1 - 7 4 - (perc	12 13 8 14 12 19 3 1 entage) 100.0 78.0	35 8 2 5 4 2 - - - 100.0 78.6	21 3 2 3 1 2 1 -	8 - - - - - - 100.0
-Female	22.6	33.3	15.4	22.0	21.4	33.3	-
Educational L	evel	•			•	: <sup>19</sup>	
1 - 4 5 - 6 7 8 9 -11 12 13 -15 16 & over	39.5 12.8 6.2 11.3 13.8 13.8 2.1 0.5 100.0	- - - 100.0 - - - 1.5	7.7 7.7 - 53.8 30.8 - 6.7	14.6 15.9 9.8 17.1 14.6 23.1 3.7 1.2 42.1	62.5 14.3 3.6 8.9 7.1 3.6	63.6 9.1 6.1 9.1 3.0 6.1 3.0	100.0

SOUNCE: Alaska Department of Labor, Applicants Characteristics Bank, 1970.

TABLE F - 13

BRISTOL BAY REGION - RESIDENT FISHERMEN, MOBILITY BY FAMILY SIZE AND EDUCATION 1970

		Move for	work		Move	
	Perm	anent	Tempo	rary	for tra	ining
Total	Numbe	er (%)	Number		Number	(%)
			,			
Males						
Number of Legal depend						
- None 42	11	(26.2)	27	(64.3)	34	(81.0)
- 2 or less 20 ·	4	(20.0)	9	(45.0)	10	(50.0)
- 3 or more <u>89</u>	14	<u>(15.7</u> )	40	(44.9)	<u>47</u>	<u>(52.8</u> )
					4.7	
Total 151	29	(19.2)	76	(50.3)	91	(60.3)
Females	_					
Number of children at						
- None 4	. 2	(50.0)	2	(50.0)	2	(80.0)
- 2 or less 16	- 3	(18.8)	3	(18.8)	4	(25.0)
- 3 or more $\underline{24}$	1	(4.2)	8	<u>(33.3</u> )	<u>13</u>	<u>(54.2</u> )
Total 44	6	(13.6)	13	(29.5)	19	(43.2)
iotai 44	U	(13.0)	13	(23.3)	1.7	(43.2)
Years of Education						
1-8 136	20	(14.7)	62	(45.6)	67	(49.3)
9-11 27	5	(18.5)	17	(63.0)	19	(70.4)
12 27	9	(33.3)	10	(34.5)	22	(81.5)
13-15 4	í	(25.0)	_	(54.5)	2	(50.0)
16 or more 1		(23.0)	_	_	_	(30.0)
10 01 more	· <del>· · · · · ·</del>	<del></del>				
Total 195	35	(17.9)	89	(45.6)	110	(56.4)
				•		· •

SOURCE: Alaska Department of Labor, Applicants Characteristics Bank, 1970.

TABLE F - 14

#### BRISTOL BAY REGION - RESIDENT FISHERMEN BY OCCUPATIONAL EXPERIENCE

#### AND TRAINING - 1970

	Reported Experience <sup>a</sup>	Available for work without training <sup>b</sup>	Past Training Received	Training Desired	Willing to move for train.
Professional, tech.,	7.0	_			
managerial	. 12	5	9	9	8
Clerical, sales	5	2	1	11 /	10
Services	28	22	9	25	22
Fishing	198	158	1	1	; · · •
Processing	17	13	1	1	1
Machine trades	10	9	17	48	45
Bench work	2	1	1	· 2	2
Structural work	51	42	12	36	35
Miscellaneous <sup>C</sup>	15	12	10	23	22
basic education	-	-		4	3
Total	338	264	61	160	148

- a As many as three occupations could be reported by any one individual. The 338 occupations listed above were reported by the 195 individuals in the sample. This applies to other data as well.
- b Question asked: "Are you available for work?" Respondent might answer negatively if already satisfactorily employed, could not work or did not wish to work.
- c Mainly transportation occupations.

SOURCE: Alaska Department of Labor, Applicants Characteristics Bank, 1970.

ARCTIC-YUKON-KUSKOKWIM REGION -- RESIDENT FISHERMEN SURVEYED BY AGE,

SEX, EDUCATIONAL ATTAINMENT -- 1970

TABLE F-15

TOTAL								
<u>Sex</u>	Number	(%)	18-21	22-35	36-49	50-65	65 and over	Unknown
Total	221	(100.0)	5	67	82	57	8	2
(%)	(100.0	)	(2.3)	(30.3)	(37.1)	(25.1)	(3.6)	(0.9)
Male	208	(94.1)	4	63	78	55	7	1.
Female	13	(5.9)	1	4	4	. 2	1	1
Educatio Attainme								
1-4	151	(68.3)	1	25	70	46	7	2
5-6	28	(12.7)	•	16	6	6		
7	17	(7.7)	1	13	2	1		
8	12	(5.4)	1.	5	4	2		
9-11	9	(4.1)	2	6		7		
12	1	(0.5)		1	•			
13-15	1	(0.5)		1				
Unknown	2	(0.9)				1	1.	

<sup>\*</sup> Years of school completed

TABLE F-16

ARCTIC-YUKON-KUSKOKWIM REGION -- RESIDENT FISHERMEN SURVEYED BY PRIMARY OCCUPATION AND EMPLOYMENT STATUS

Major Occupation Group			•						Willing to Move for Work			
		<u>Total</u>	Employment at Time of Survey		Unemployed at Time of Survey		Permanent		Temporary			
				Number	(%)	Number	(%)	Number	(%)	Number	(%)	
	1.	Professional, technical, management	3	2	(66.7)	1	(33.3)			1	(33.3)	
	2:	Clerical and sales					•			•		
	3.	Services	4	4	(100.0)		•			3	(16.7)	
	4.	Fisheries	181	9 - 1	(5.0)	172	(95.0)	39	(21.5)	86	(47.5)	
	5.	Processing	18	3	(16.7)	15	(83.3)	3	(16.7)	7	(38.9)	
	6.	Machine Trades	1	1	(100.0)							
7	7.	Bench work										
۲	8:	Structural work	9	6	(66.7)	3	(33.3)	4	(44.4)	5	(55.6)	
	9.	Transportation	4	3	(75.0)	. 1	(25.0)	2	(50.0)	1	(25.0)	
	10.	Not identified	1			1	(100.0)	and the same states				
		TOTAL	221	28	(12.7)	193	(87.3)	48	(21.7)	103	(46.6)	

